



COMPENDIUM OF ENVIRONMENT STATISTICS KERALA-2012



1557

Department of Economics & Statistics
Thiruvananthapuram

Website: www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in
Email: ecostatdir@gmail.com

**COMPENDIUM OF
ENVIRONMENT STATISTICS
2012**

PREFACE

Environment means "the surroundings". Land, water, air, plants, animals, solid wastes and other things that are surrounding us constitute our environment. Man and environment are closely related to each other. Two types of environment we may come across. One is the natural environment of the air, water, solid wastes, noise, radiation, soil, timber, wildlife and living space etc. The second one is the man-made environment that deals with work environment, housing, technology, aesthetics, transportation, utilities, settlement, urbanization and so on. These environmental components are considered as the resources and are mostly exploited and utilized by the mankind to fulfil their basic physical needs.

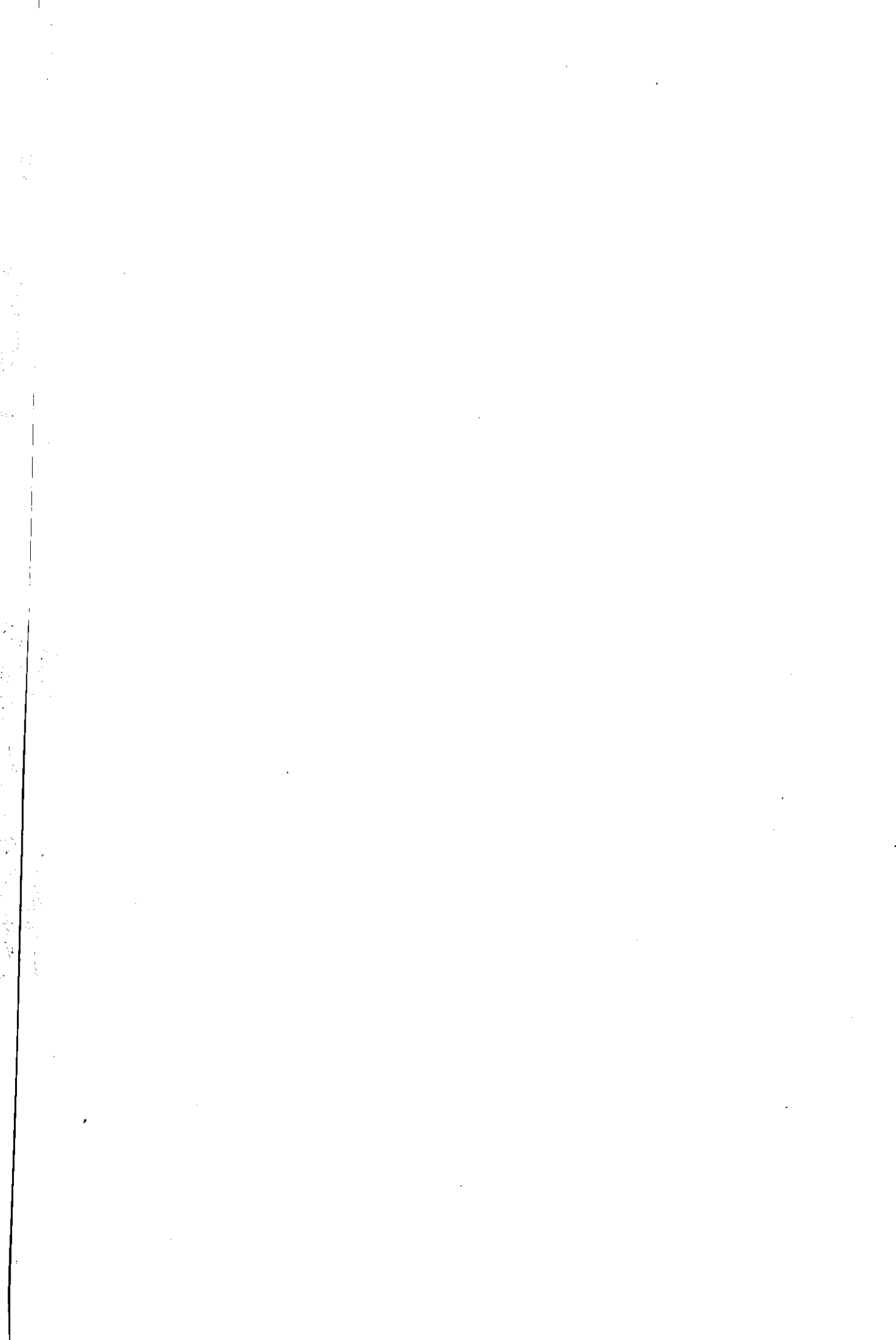
The environment around us consists of many different topics and issues. One little change in our environment is enough to determine the course of mankind. Studying the cycles of the world and discerning the cause and effects of our actions will allow us to help keep a healthy environment and let us live an enjoyable life. Here in lies the importance of environment statistics. Knowing our environment means knowing the facts and figures of our environment. As an endeavour to know our environment, the Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala, has been bringing out the publication. This publication has been categorised into different chapters so as to make it easy for reference.

The Department would like to express gratitude to all parties concerned for their co-operation and assistance in providing the required data.

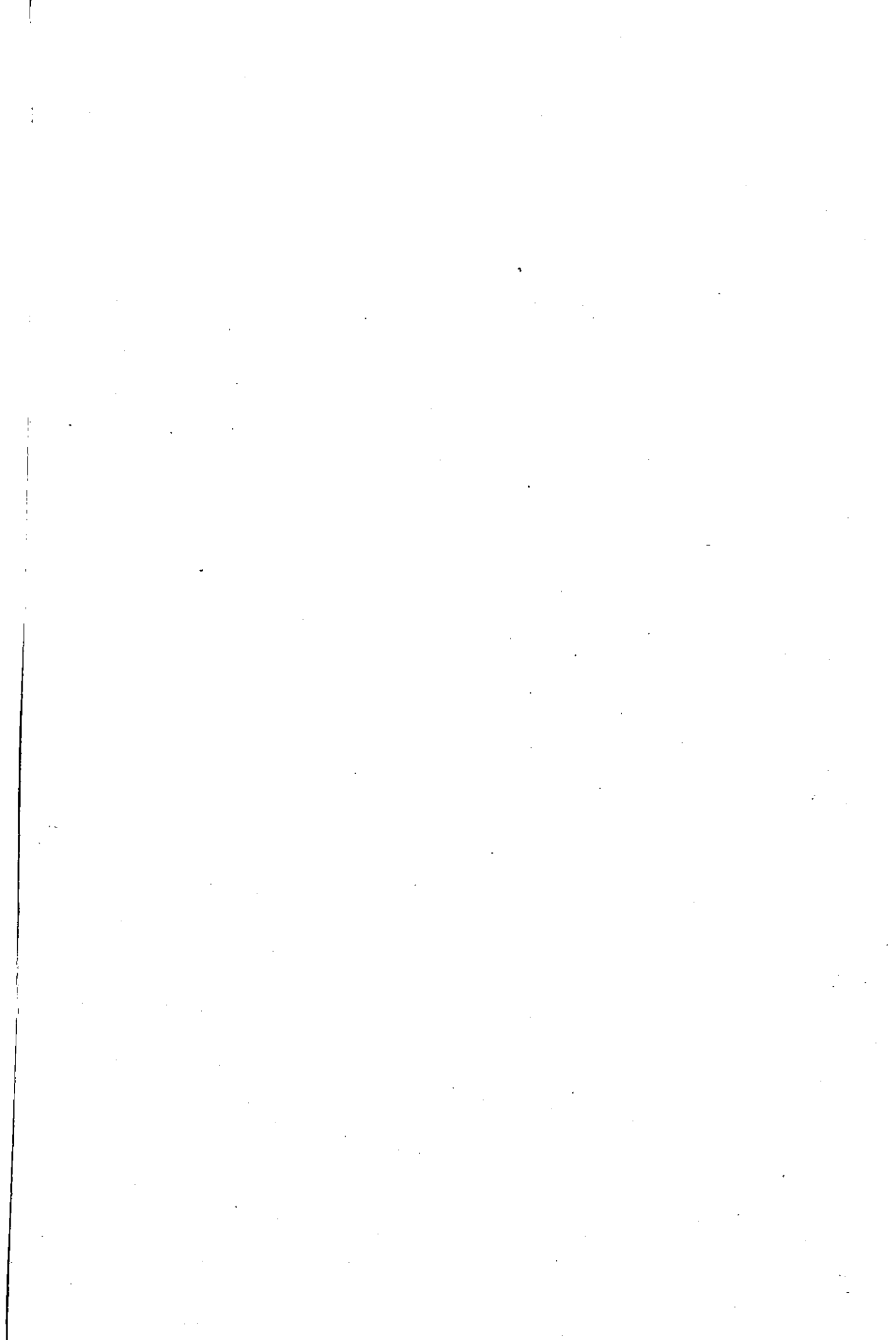
This publication is an outcome of the earnest effort of I&ES Division under the guidance and supervision of Sri. T.Gorkey Jose, Additional Director (P). Comments and suggestions towards improving future reports would be greatly appreciated.

THIRUVANANTHAPURAM
12 -08- 2013

V .RAMACHANDRAN
DIRECTOR



| Unit No | Unit | Page |
|----------------|--|-------------|
| 1 | Environment and Environment Degradation | 7 |
| 2 | Development of Environment Statistics in Kerala | 11 |
| 3 | Biodiversity of Kerala | 18 |
| 4 | Atmosphere | 45 |
| 5 | Lithosphere | 82 |
| 6 | Hydrosphere | 105 |
| 7 | Human Settlements | 132 |

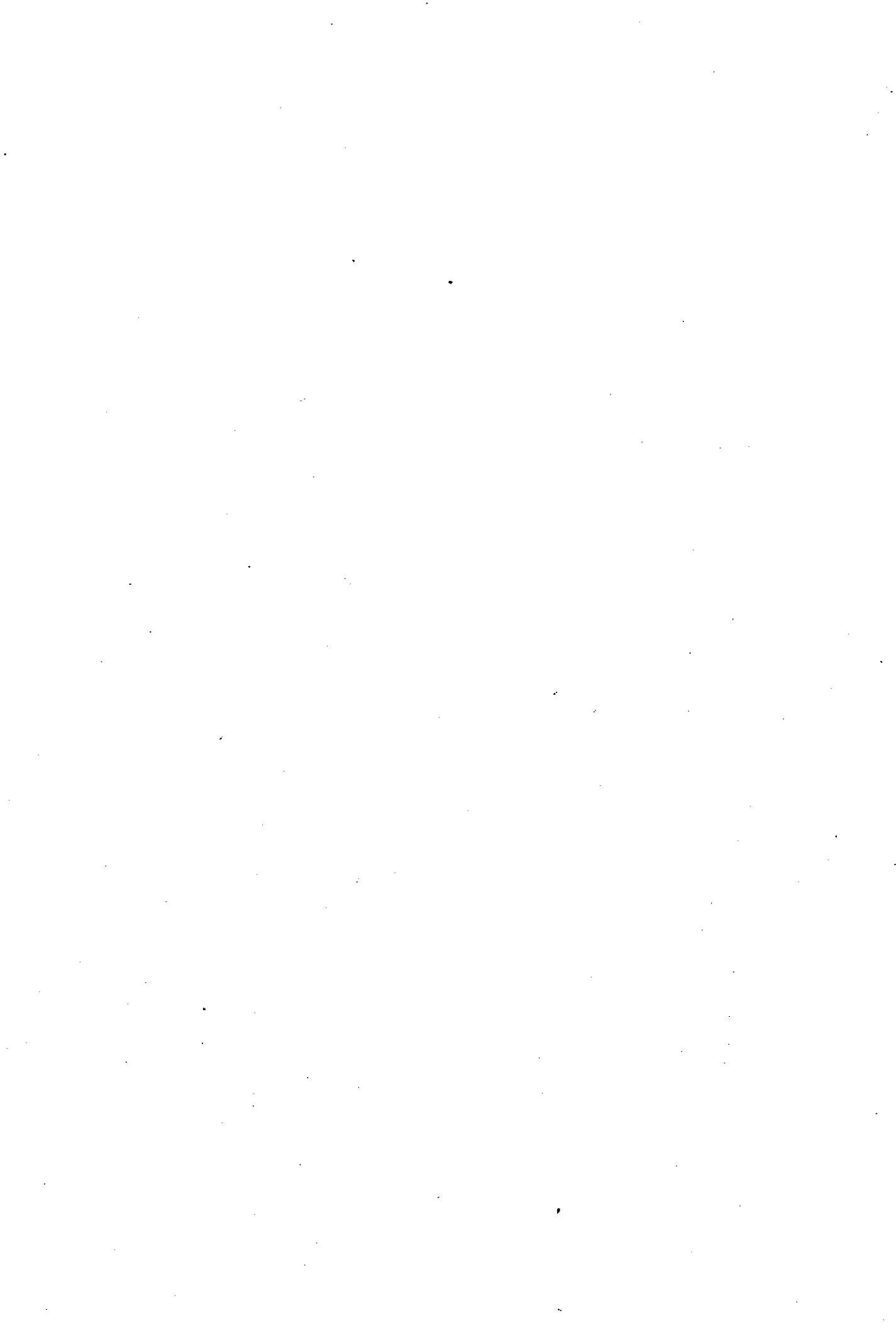


C O N T E N T

| Table No | Descriptive Item | Page No |
|------------|---|---------|
| I | Environment and Environment Degradation | |
| 1.1 | Some Impacts of Development Activities on Environment | 8 |
| 1.2 | Local Regional and Global Effects of Pollution | 9 |
| 1.3 | Water Born Diseases and Their Causative Organism | 9 |
| 1.4 | Some Major Pollutants and Their Sources | 10 |
| 1.5 | Pollutants and Their Related Health Hazards | 10 |
| II | Development of Environment Statistics in Kerala | |
| III | Biodiversity of Kerala | |
| 3.1(a) | Plant Diversity | 19 |
| 3.1(b) | Animal Diversity | 19 |
| 3.2 | List of wildlife sanctuaries, National parks and community Reserve | 22 |
| 3.3 | The Plant Species Diversity in Kerala | 23 |
| 3.4 | Total Number of Plant Taxa Belonging to Different Groups Recorded from Kerala | 25 |
| 3.5 | List of Biosphere Reserve | 26 |
| 3.6 | Sanctuaries, National Parks in Kerala | 27 |
| 3.7 | Division-wise Area of Forest as on 31.03.2011 (Km ²) | 28 |
| 3.8 | Forest cover as per latest assesment | 29 |
| 3.9 | Classification of Forest Area according to utilization as on 31.03.2011 | 29 |
| 3.10 | Range wise area of forests as on 31.03.2011 | 29 |
| 3.11 | District wise forest area (approx.) as on 31.03.2011 | 33 |
| 3.12 | District wise Ecologically Fragile Land (EFL) Area | 34 |
| 3.13 | Details of Encroachment | 34 |
| 3.14 | District wise Forest Cover in Kerala (km ²) | 35 |
| 3.15 | Plantation Area of Species | 35 |
| 3.16 | Species wise distribution of plantation area (ha) | 36 |
| 3.17 | Classification of Forest Types as on 31.03.2011 | 37 |
| 3.18 | Production for Major Forest Produce (2000-01 to 2009-10) | 38 |
| 3.19 | Forest Fire Statistics | 39 |
| 3.20 | Production of Fisheries in Kerala | 39 |
| 3.21 | Marine Fishery Resources of Kerala (2011-2012) | 39 |
| 3.22 | Fishermen population in Kerala | 40 |
| 3.23 | Inland Fish Production and value in Kerala from 2000-2001 to 2011-2012 | 40 |
| 3.24 | Livestock and Poultry Population | 41 |
| 3.25 | District wise Livestock and Poultry Population | 42 |
| 3.26 | Live Stock Population as per 2007 Census | 43 |
| 3.27 | Poultry Population | 44 |
| 3.28 | District-wise and Disease-wise number of out break, attacks and death in Kerala during 2010-11 | 44 |

| | | |
|---------|--|-----|
| | Atmosphere | |
| 4.1 | Average Gaseous composition of Dry air in the Troposphere | 46 |
| 4.2 | Pollutants and their Related Health Hazards | 47 |
| 4.3 | State of Ambient Air Quality in Major Cities of Kerala upto 2012 | 47 |
| 4.4 | National Ambient Air Quality Standards | 60 |
| 4.5 | Category-wise Growth of Motor vehicles in Kerala from 2001 to 2011 | 61 |
| 4.6 | Number of Motor vehicle having valid registration as on 2011 | 62 |
| 4.7 | Major Indicators showing Operational Efficiency of KSRTC | 63 |
| 4.8 | Growth of power system in Kerala (from 2006 to 2011) | 64 |
| 4.9 | Energy source in Kerala from 2007-2012 | 65 |
| 4.10 | Ambient Air Quality Standards in Respect of Noise | 66 |
| | Lithosphere | |
| 5.1 | Area (in hectares) under important crops in Kerala | 82 |
| 5.2 | Production (in tonnes) of important crops in Kerala | 83 |
| 5.3 | Land Utilisation Pattern in Kerala | 84 |
| 5.4 | Selected indicators of Agricultural Development in Kerala (2010-11 & 2011-12) | 85 |
| 5.5 | Details of sanction for watershed products under RIDF-1 | 86 |
| 5.6 | Area under wetlands of Kerala | 91 |
| 5.7 | District - wise distribution of Wastelands – (Kerala 2010) | 93 |
| 5.8 | Available Resources for Mineral Industries | 97 |
| 5.9 | Production details of Major Minerals | 98 |
| 5.10 | Production details of Minor Minerals | 99 |
| 5.11 | Value details of Major Minerals | 100 |
| 5.12 | Value details of Minor Minerals | 101 |
| | Hydrosphere | |
| 6.1 | Primary water quality criteria for bathing water | 105 |
| 6.2 | Ambient Water Quality Standards | 106 |
| 6.3 | Minimum and maximum observed values of water quality parameters at PWD sites and rivers for 2011 | 107 |
| 6.4 | Annual Ground water Recharge Assessment Year 2008-09 | 115 |
| 6.5 | Dynamic Ground Water Resources of Kerala | 116 |
| 6.6 | Statement showing the district-wise rainfall | 117 |
| 6.7 | List of all the 44 major rivers of Kerala | 118 |
| 6.8 | List of Backwaters of Kerala | 120 |
| 6.9 | District wise Details of Fresh Water Resources | 122 |
| 6.10 | Live storage capacities of Irrigation Reservoir | 124 |
| 6.10(a) | Storage levels in Reservoirs of Completed Projects in Kerala | 124 |
| 6.11 | Format for complying status of grossly polluting industries | 125 |
| 6.12 | Length of coastal line and coastal population (marine) of kerala | 130 |
| 6.13 | Pollutants and their Impacts on the Marine Environment | 130 |
| | Human Settlements | |
| 7.1 | Population and its Growth from 1901 to 2011 | 131 |
| 7.2 | Population Details | 132 |
| 7.3 | District-wise Details 2011 Census | 133 |
| 7.4 | Ranking of Districts by Population Size, 2001 and 2011 | 133 |
| 7.5 | Ranking of Districts by Sex-Ratio, 2001 and 2011 | 134 |
| 7.6 | Ranking of Districts by Literacy Rate and Sex: 2011 | 135 |

| | | |
|------|---|-----|
| 7.7 | Literacy Rate 1951-2011 | 135 |
| 7.8 | Population details of Kerala from 1991 to 2011 | 136 |
| 7.9 | Literacy Rates by Sex for State and Districts: 2001 and 2011 | 136 |
| 7.10 | State-wise Percentage and Number of Persons below Poverty Line for the year 2009-10 | 137 |
| 7.11 | State-Wise Percentage of Population below Poverty Line by Social Groups, 2004-05 | 138 |
| 7.12 | Crimes against Children in Kerala during the Period 2008-2012 | 139 |
| 7.13 | Crime Statistics | 140 |
| 7.14 | Number of Suicidal Victims by causes (2010) | 141 |
| 7.15 | Reported Cases on Crimes against Women for the year 2012 (Provisional) | 142 |
| 7.16 | Municipal Solid Waste Generation in Kerala | 148 |
| 7.17 | Status of Implementation of Integrated Solid Waste Management Projects in Urban Local Bodies | 148 |
| 7.18 | Household sanitary latrines: Access to sanitation facilities | 150 |
| 7.19 | District wise and scheme wise expenditure details scheme: solid waste management | 151 |
| 7.20 | District wise and scheme wise expenditure details Scheme: integrated low cost sanitation (ilcs) | 151 |
| 7.21 | District wise and Scheme wise Expenditure Details Scheme: Girl Friendly Toilet and Baby Friendly Toilet | 152 |
| 7.22 | Total sanitation campaign(TSC)-Physical achievement from April 2002 to March 2012 | 153 |
| 7.23 | Year wise achievement of Physical Components | 154 |



CHAPTER – I

ENVIRONMENT AND ENVIRONMENT DEGRADATION

Environment

Environment is a cross-sectoral and multi-disciplinary concept covering a large number of resource elements both natural and man-made. The natural elements include the environmental media of air, water and land/soil as well as the biota (flora and fauna) found in these media. The man-made environment is represented by human settlements which consist of physical elements, namely shelter and infrastructure and services to which these elements provide the material support.

Human development on this earth transforms indoor and outdoor environmental changes. Indoor environment is mainly related to the health risks due to the man made surroundings. Outdoor environment is due to the economic development process. The cost of development activities can be measured in terms of environmental degradation. Environment degradation is the deterioration of the environment through depletion of resources such as air, water and soil, the destruction of ecosystems and the extinction of wildlife. Its incidence would be very high in future. The state of Kerala is considered as God's Own Country. But the present environment situation of the state has not yet been properly assessed. Assessments are required regularly to guide, rational and effective decision making for environment policy formulation. The sand mining, destruction of forests, over consumption of manufactured goods etc., adversely affects our environment.

Factors affecting Environment degradation:

- Destruction of natural resources
- Water pollution and scarcity
- Deforestation
- Air pollution

Social Factors:

- Population
- Poverty
- Urbanization

Table-1.1 SOME IMPACTS OF DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES ON ENVIRONMENT

| SL.NO. | Development activities | Major impacts on Environment |
|--------|--|--|
| 1. | Forest Clearing and land resettlements. | Extinction of rare species of flora and fauna, Creation of condition for mosquito breeding leading to infectious diseases such as malaria, dengue etc. |
| 2. | Shifting cultivation in upland agriculture. | Soil erosion in upland areas, Soil fertility declines due to shorter cultivation Cycle which is practiced due to population pressure, flooding of low land areas. The problems could be resolved by terraced cultivation. |
| 3. | Agro Industries | Air pollution due to burning of bagasse as fuel in sugar mills, Large amount of highly polluting organic wastes, surface water pollution. |
| 4 | Introduction of new varieties of Cereals. | Reduction of genetic diversity of traditional monoculture resulting in instability, danger of multiplication of local strains of fungus, bacteria or virus on new variety. |
| 5. | Use of pesticides. | Organism develop resistance and new control methods are needed (e.g. in malaria, wide spread use of dieldrin as a prophylactic agent against pests of oil palms made the problem worse), Creation of complex and wide spread environment problems. The pesticides used in agriculture sometimes go into food Chain or in water bodies and as such results in harmful health hazards. |
| 6. | Timber extraction | Degrades land destroys surface soil, reduces production potential of future forests. |
| 7. | Urbanization and industrialization. | Concentration of Population in urban centers makes huge demands on production in rural areas and put pressure on land, air and water pollution. |
| 8. | Water resource projects e.g. Dam, extensive irrigation | Human settlement and resettlement spread of water born diseases, reduction of fisheries, siltation, physical changes. e.g. temperature, humidity. |

Source: Compendium of Environment Statistics, 2009.

Table 1.2 LOCAL REGIONAL AND GLOBAL EFFECTS OF POLLUTION

| Local Effects | Regional | Over Marine water and Continents | Global |
|---|---|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Heavy metals in air, soil and plants, e.g. From Industrial emissions and discharges. • Noise • Smell • Air Pollution | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eutrophication • Contaminants in the soil • Landscape changes due to mining on agriculture. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eutrophication • Acidification • Environment • Contaminants • Radioactivity | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change of the climate due to ozone depletion and the greenhouse effect. |

Source: *Compendium of Environment Statistics, 2009.*

Table 1.3 WATER BORN DISEASES AND THEIR CAUSATIVE ORGANISM

| Sl. No. | Name of Disease | Causative Organism |
|---------|--|---|
| 1 | WATER BORNE DISEASE BACTERIAL | |
| | Typhoid | Salmanella typhi |
| | Gastroenteritis | Vibrio cholerae |
| | Parathphoid | SImondlla Paraphi |
| | Cholera | Enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli |
| | Bacterial dysentery | Variety of Escherichia coli |
| | VIRAL | |
| | Infectious hepatitis | Hepatitis-A-virus |
| | Pliomycetis | Polio-virus |
| | Diarrhea Diseases | Rota-virus, Norwalk agent |
| | Other symptoms of enteric diseases | Other virus Echono-virus, Coxsackie virus |
| | PROTOZOAN | |
| | Amoebic Dysentery | Entamoeba hystolitica |
| 2 | WATER-WASHED DISEASES | |
| | Scabies | Various skin fungus species |
| | Trachoma | Trachoma infecting eyes |
| | Bacillary dysentery | E.coli |
| 3 | WATER BASED DISEASES | |
| | Schistosomiasis | Schistosoma sp |
| | Guinea worm | Guinea worm |
| 4 | INFECTION THROUGH WATER RELATED INSECT VECTORS | |
| | SLEEPING SICKNESS | Trapanosoma through testse fly |
| | Malaria | Plasmodium through Anaphelis |
| 5 | INFECTION PRIMARILY DUE TO DEFECTIVE SANITATION | |
| | Hookworm | Hookworm, Ascaris |

Source: *Compendium of Environment Statistics, A.P, 2010*

Table 1.4 SOME MAJOR POLLUTANTS AND THEIR SOURCES

| Pollutant | Source |
|------------------------------|--|
| Carbon Monoxide | Incomplete fuel combustion (e.g. two stroke Engine) |
| Sulphur dioxide | Burning or sulphur containing fuel like in coal in power and oil by vehicles. |
| Suspended Particulate Matter | Smoke from domestic, industrial and vehicular sources. |
| Oxides of Nitrogen | Fuel combustion of motor vehicles, power stations and furnaces. |
| Volatile hydrocarbons | Partial combustion of carbonaceous fuels (two stroke Engine, industrial processes, disposal of solid wastes) |
| Oxidants and ozone | Emissions from motor vehicles, photo chemical reactions of nitrogen oxides and reactive by hydrocarbons. |
| Lead | Emissions from motor vehicles. |

Source: Compendium of Environment Statistics, 2009.

Table -1.5 POLLUTANTS AND THEIR RELATED HEALTH HAZARDS

| Pollutant | Health Effects |
|---|---|
| Carbon Monoxide (from gasoline cars, 2-wheelers, 3-wheelers) | Fatal in large doses: aggravates heart disorders: affects central nervous systems: impairs oxygen carrying capacity of blood. |
| Nitrogen Oxides (No)(from diesel vehicles) | Irritation of respiratory tract. |
| Ozone | Eye, nose and throat irritation: risk asthmatics, children and those involved heavy exercise. |
| Lead (From petrol vehicles) | Extremely toxic: affects nervous system and blood : can impair mental development of children: causes hypertension. |
| Hydrocarbons (Mainly from 2-wheelers and 3-wheelers) | Drowsiness, eye irritation, coughing. |
| Benzene | Carcinogenic. |
| Aldehydes | Irritation of eyes, nose and throat, sneezing, coughing, nausea, breathing difficulties: carcinogenic in animals. |
| Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons PAH (From Diesel Vehicles) | Carcinogenic |

Source: Compendium of Environment Statistics, 2009.

CHAPTER - II

DEVELOPMENT OF ENVIRONMENT STATISTICS IN KERALA

Department of Environment and Climate Change

Introduction

Department of Environment and Climate Change was formed with a mission to strengthen environmental governance, promote sustainable development, invest in environment management programs and create a civic movement on upkeep of environmental sustainability. Major schemes of the department are environmental education and awareness, environmental research and development, conservation of coastal ecosystem, eco-restoration of wetlands, river action plan, protection of catchments of reservoirs of water supply schemes, Environment Impact Assessment, air and water quality monitoring, studies on climate change and strengthening of the Department of Environment,. The department has spent a total of Rs. 10.98 Cr for environmentally significant activities during the financial year 2011-12 through various schemes. During 2012-13, the department has spent a total of Rs. 5.95 Cr for environmentally significant activities through various schemes.

Activities and Achievements

The major activities and achievements of Department of Environment and Climate Change during 2011-12 and 2012-13 are as follows

1. The department has instituted a research fellowship programme – Paristhithi Poshini – for encouraging the research in the field of environment and climate change. The department was able to initiate 9 environmentally significant research programmes through this scheme for the financial year 2012-13.
2. Bhoo Mithra Sena – program of establishing eco-clubs in colleges - were launched in 2009-10 to instill environmental awareness among students and to empower them to face environmental challenges and now 217 such clubs exist in the state. This scheme has helped the department to infuse affection towards nature among the pupil and to undertake various environmental protection activities all over Kerala through students. The department was able to implement various activities such as rejuvenation of water resources, waste management and clean development as part of this programme.
3. Paristhithikam – a state level environmental awareness campaign is launched as part of Environmental education and awareness scheme of Government of Kerala. The programme was aimed at various educational institutions, Government Organizations and NGOs. The department succeeded in bringing awareness among rural as well as urban people of Kerala regarding the necessity of practicing eco-friendly lifestyle and starting the cleanliness activities from individual houses itself through this scheme. We were able

to implement action plans suitable for local environmental issues through this programme.

4. The department has launched State level environmental awareness programme - Haritha Sparsam - with an aim of extending the environmental knowledge to rural areas and instituting Primary Environmental Awareness Care Establishing (PEACE) units through the involvement of other departments/agencies including NGOs. The theme of this programme was conducted from Kasargod to Thiruvananthapuram with an aim of making awareness among pupil as well as public regarding the necessity of Environmental protection. Various environment awareness programmes and activities were conducted in school level, District level and state level in association with National Service Scheme of Higher Secondary Department as part of this programme. Environment friendly model houses will be established as part of this programme.
5. 'Haritha Sala' training programme was implemented with an aim of capacitating two selected Bhoomithrasena Colleges in each district for investigating the environmental atrocities and water quality monitoring. By installing two 'Harithasalas' (qualified environmental laboratory) with basic requirements, the Department was able to ensure free water quality monitoring facility for public.
6. Environmental Research and Development program was started with an objective of promoting environmental research in the priority areas of low cost waste treatment, environment quality monitoring, solid waste management, energy efficiency, green technologies and other need based areas. At present the department is providing financial aid for 17 research project of various R&D Organizations and researchers. The research reports will be peer reviewed and considered for implementation based on feasibility.
7. Study of the effect of house boats on Vembanad lake ecosystem, projection of climate change over Kerala using ultra high resolution Global Climatic Model, study the abundance and feeding habits of the Chaoborus larvae in Sasthamkotta Lake, study of the Carbon foot print with special reference to secretariat, study of the impact of Sea Level Rise in Kerala Coast are some of the major research programmes of the Department.
8. Department of Environment and Climate Change has formulated and implemented various programmes with an objective of protection and eco-restoration of the deteriorated wetlands of Kerala. The sustainable fish farming implemented at Vellayani Kayal was a big success. This programme has helped to increase the fish catching from Vellayani Kayal into 20 tons, increase the income of the fishermen and attract more people into this sector.
9. With an objective of community empowerment for sustainable eco restoration of watershed, the department of Environment and Climate Change has formulated and implemented various plans for the conservation and eco-restoration of deteriorated ponds such as Chenkottukonam Kulam, Karumpukonam Mechira Kulam, Thrikkayur Kulam

and Irumpil Kulam. This programme has helped for ensuring mass public participation and involvement in the conservation of water resources. The Department has initiated a mega project with the participation of various Government Departments for the conservation of Vellayani Kayal through Thiruvananthapuram District Panchayath.

10. The Department has given financial aid to Kaladi and Kumali Panchayaths for installing sophisticated slaughter stations with an aim of eradicating unauthorized slaughter stations, maintaining healthy and hygienic environment and stopping river pollution from slaughter waste.
11. The functioning of State level Environment Impact Assessment Authority (SEIAA) and State level Environment Appraisal Committee (SEAC) were started during the financial year 2011-12. A total of 87 project proposals were come before SEIAA for consideration and environmental clearance was given for 32 proposals. The authority provides final decision on environmental clearance within 45 days which has given a great relief for the entrepreneurs of mining and construction sectors in Kerala.
12. The Department has initiated steps for establishing 5 automatic weather monitoring stations at Palakkad. This facility is meant for continuous monitoring of weather conditions and giving information to farmers directly regarding climate change. This will help to forecast the impacts of climate change and prepare the farmers for taking protective measures in the agriculture sector. The Department has also implemented student project fellowship programmes for encouraging the research in the field of climate change.
13. The department has formulated 'Sabarimala Zero Waste Management Scheme' for the scientific waste management of Sabarimala and Rs 500 lakh has been released for Travancore Devaswam Board during the financial year 2011-12 for the implementation of the scheme. It is expected that this scheme will help for the scientific solution of Sabarimala waste management issues.
14. By releasing 100 lakh rupees to Kerala Water Authority for installing Sewage Treatment Plant at Elamkulam the department may be able to resolve the sewage waste management issues of Ernakulam District to certain extend
15. Department of Environment and Climate Change has released financial aid for installing plastic shredding units at Kannur, Mattannur and Kottayam Municipalities and biogas plant at Kannur Municipality during the financial year 2012-13

Kerala State Pollution Control Board

The Kerala State Pollution Control Board was first constituted on 12.09.1974 by the Government of Kerala under the Kerala State Board for Prevention and Control of Water Pollution. It thus became the first State Board constituted in the country under the Water Act. It was renamed as the Kerala State Pollution Control Board in 1984 on being entrusted with

the implementation of the Air Act also. Administrative control over the Board is vested with the Environment Department of the Government of Kerala and the Ministry of Environment & Forests of the Government of India. The activities of the State Boards are coordinated by the Central Pollution Control Board.

ACTIVITIES OF THE BOARD

Water Pollution Control

Water pollution control is achieved through administering conditions imposed in the consent issued under the **Water (Prevention & control of Pollution) Act, 1974**. These conditions regulate the quality and quantity of effluent, the location of discharge, the periodicity of self monitoring and general environmental protection. Large and medium scale industries and a number of small scale units have put up effluent treatment plants. Though persuasion and, in extreme cases, coercion, the water pollution load from industries has been got reduced to about 40% of the 1974 levels. The consent conditions are enforced by regular inspection of the consented units and appropriate follow up actions. Earlier, industries which are more pollutionally significant were brought under the Board's purview. Now, hospitals, Major hotels, resorts, high rise apartments, houseboats etc. having water pollution potential have also been brought under the purview of the Water Act and have to obtain Consent to Establish for establishing the industry/establishment and Consent to Operate for discharging trade effluent/sewage.

Air Pollution Control

The Board issues consent to air polluting industries/establishments for establishing and for operating with conditions to regulate the quality and quantity of emission and stipulates the frequency of self monitoring of the emissions. Under the **Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1984** consent of the Board is mandatory for making emissions to the atmosphere. The consent is extended only if there is compliance to consent conditions during the previous period. The air pollution load has been got reduced by about 50% from the 1984 levels.

Hazards Wastes Management.

Authorization under **Hazardous Wastes (Management & Handling and Transboundary movement) Rules** is required by generators/handlers/disposers of hazardous wastes for as collection, reception, treatment, transport, storage and/or disposal of hazardous wastes. The generators of waste oil/used oil, lead acid batteries; nonferrous metals can dispose their waste only by sale/transfer to reprocessors who have authorization from the

Board and registration from the Board (earlier the registration was done by the Central Pollution Control Board).

Bio-Medical Waste Management

Kerala has the highest number (about 27%) of health care institutions in India. All hospitals having inpatients, all clinics and laboratories serving more than 1000 persons per month and all operators providing facilities for biomedical waste transport, treatment and disposal have to obtain authorization from the Board. The Board has so far identified nearly 2537 bio-medical waste generators in the State. These institutions are required to obtain authorization from the Board and provide adequate facilities for collection, segregation, treatment and disposal of bio-medical wastes. Most of the major private hospitals have implemented necessary facilities as required in the Rules. Others are being pressurized to implement the requisite facilities. The IMA has set up a common bio-medical waste treatment facility at Kanjikode in Palakkad. Of the 2537 bio-medical waste generators identified by the Board, 1050 have joined the IMAGE.

Municipal Solid Wastes

The function of the Board under the **Municipal Solid Waste (Management & Handling) Rules** include issue of authorization, monitor compliance with the conditions of the authorization and taking appropriate follow up action. The urban local bodies and operators are required to obtain authorization of the Board for handling/processing/disposing solid wastes.

Plastic Rules

The Government of India has notified **Plastic Waste (Management & Handling) Rules, 2011**. Board is the prescribed authority for enforcement of provisions relating to manufacture and recycling of plastics carry bags and multilayered pouches and sachets. Every occupier manufacturing carry bags of virgin plastic or recycled plastic or both has to obtain registration from the Board.

Batteries Rules

Batteries (Management and Handling) Rules, 2001 are applicable to Manufacturers, Importers, Re-conditioners, Assemblers, Dealers, Recyclers, Auctioneers, Consumers and Bulk Consumers of batteries. Purpose of implementation of the Rules is to ensure collection and recycling of used batteries in an environmentally acceptable manner. The board is to help achieve this by collecting and compiling annual returns from the handlers.

e-Waste Rules

The e-waste (Management and handling) Rules 2011 will come into effect from 1st May 2012. The Board is preparing an inventory of e-waste in the State. As per the Rules grant and renewal of authorization, registration of recyclers of e-waste, monitoring compliance of authorization and registration conditions, implementation of programmes to encourage environmentally sound recycling and action against violations of Rules come under the purview of the Board.

Water Cess

The water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Cess Act, 1977 provided for the levy and collection of Cess on water consumed/supplied by persons carrying on industries and by local authorities. The Board is empowered to assess and demand Cess based on consumption of water.

Environmental Public Hearing

The Ministry of Environment and Forests in the Government of India have made it mandatory for the State Pollution Control Board to conduct Environmental Public Hearing before issuing environmental clearance to selected types of development projects/industries and furnish report to the MoEF.

Classification of Water Bodies

Classification of surface waters on the basis of best designated use is an important tool for the effective management of the environment and for pollution control. This Board is implementing a continuous programme to classify the surface water of Kerala after assessing the water quality as per CPCB guidelines.

Rivers Classified

- 1) Karamana river
- 2) Kallada river
- 3) Achenkovil river
- 4) Pamba river
- 5) Manimala river
- 6) Meenachil river
- 7) Moovattupuzha river
- 8) Periyar river
- 9) Chalakkudy river
- 10) Bharathapuzha river
- 11) Chaliyar river
- 12) Valapattanam river

Classification of the above rivers has been taken up and more rivers are being taken up for classification.

Ambient Water Quality Monitoring

For maintaining and restoring the quality of the natural resources, the Board is carrying out 2 major schemes for ambient water quality monitoring. The schemes are

- 1) National Ambient Water Quality Monitoring Programme (NWMP)
 - Sponsored by CPCB
 - Covers 64 river stations, 11 backwater/lake stations, 20 ground water stations, 4 Reservoir stations and a pond
- 2) Ambient Water Quality Monitoring Scheme (AWAQUMS)
 - Board's own stations
 - Covers 119 stations in 21 rivers.

Ambient Air Quality Monitoring

The Board is monitoring the ambient air quality at 29 selected locations in the State. Of this 24 come under the National Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Programme (NSMP) of the CPCB and 5 under State Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Programme.

Awareness

The Board conducts awareness programmes to impart awareness to general public and concerned authorities on provisions in Environmental laws and their implementation. Small pamphlets on pollution abatement are released by the Board. Board also release an editorial by name Paristhithi Vartha which contains articles related to safe environment management

Pollution Control Incentives

The Board is also assessing the pollution control systems adopted by various industries, hospitals, municipal authorities etc. and providing incentives by way of cash awards based on their performance.

CHAPTER - III

BIO-DIVERSITY OF KERALA

Biodiversity is the variety of life on earth. It includes the variability of species in terrestrial, aerial and aquatic habitats, the diversity of ecosystems and the diversity of genes they harbor. It is an essential component of the nature and it ensures the survival of human species by providing food, fuel, shelter, medicines and other resources to mankind. Indirectly, biodiversity serves the humans by providing the basic life supporting systems such as clean air, water and fertile soil.

It is defined as the variability among living organisms and the ecological complexes of which they are part, including diversity within and between species and eco systems. Biodiversity manifests at species genetic and ecosystem levels.

Biodiversity ensure food, fuel, shelter, medicines and other resources which are vital for our survival. Most of the crops pests are controlled by a variety of other organisms, including insects, birds and fungi; which are certainly superior natural pesticides than their chemical equivalents. The pesticides which are extensively used are really harmful to human beings and the environment. Kerala state is having rich biodiversity with different types of unique ecosystems viz. Forest ecosystem, Wetland ecosystem, Mangrove ecosystem, Marine ecosystem etc.

Biodiversity of Kerala

The bio-diversity conservation areas of the State of Kerala are tropical forests, Endemic centers, florist hotpots and genetic resources of economic plants. Kerala sprawled over an area of 38,863 sq. Km has a flora of 10, 035 species – 22%of the Indian Flora. The luxuriant flora of Kerala supports Tropical rain forests, Tropical moist deciduous forests, Tropical dry deciduous forests, Shola forests and Riparian forests. The other vegetation types are Mangroves and Myristica Swamps. Kerala's three Floristic 'hotspots' are:-

- Agastha malai
- Anamalai High Ranges
- Silent Valley- Wayanad

Bio-diversity occurring in plants, animals and micro-organisms of economic value is now referred to as Agro bio-diversity.

Animal bio-diversity plays crucial role in maintaining the health of the eco-system. 75 species of mammals have been recorded from Kerala. Of these 14 species including the Lion-tailed macaque, Nilgiri langur, Nilgiri Tahr and Malabar Civet are andemic.

The tiger and leopard in large numbers are reported from the Periyar Tiger Reserve and adjacent forests. The gaur is the second largest animal in Kerala forests, mostly restricted to protected areas. The Periyar Tiger Reserve has high number of gaurs.

3.1 (a) Plant Diversity

| Sl.No | Items | Number |
|-------|-----------------------|--------|
| 1 | Flowering plants | 4000 |
| 2 | Grass species | 350 |
| 3 | Bamboo species | 15 |
| 4 | Reeds species | 9 |
| 5 | Orchid species | 214 |
| 6 | Gymnosperms | 4 |
| 7 | Ferns and Fern allies | 200 |
| 8 | Liverworts | 200 |
| 9 | Algae | 231 |
| 10 | Fungi | 1044 |
| 11 | Lichens | 800 |

Source: Natural Resources Data Bank, Kerala State Land Use Board

3.1 (b) Animal Diversity

| Sl.No | Items | Number |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------|
| 1 | Large and medium sized mammals | 48 |
| 2 | Birds species | 475 |
| 3 | Water Birds | 101 |
| 4 | Reptiles Genera | 60 |
| 5 | Lizard(endemic) species | 30 |
| 6 | Snake (endemic) species | 57 |
| 7 | Amphibian(endemic) species | 87 |
| 8 | Fresh water fish (endemic) species | 84 |
| 9 | Butterflies | 313 |

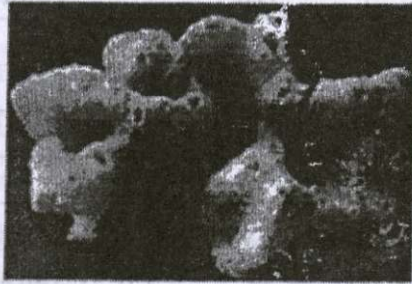
Source: Natural Resources Data Bank, Kerala State Land Use Board

| Sl. No. | Vertebrates | Genus | Species |
|---------|-----------------------|-------|---------|
| 1 | Mammals | 45 | 75 |
| 2 | Amphibians | - | 113 |
| 3 | Reptiles | - | 171 |
| 4 | Birds | - | 475 |
| 5 | Fishes | - | 210 |
| | Invertebrates | | |
| 6 | Protozoa | 63 | - |
| 7 | Porifera | 22 | - |
| 8 | Coelenterates | 90 | - |
| 9 | Platihelminthes | 117 | - |
| 10 | Acanthocephalas | 16 | 27 |
| 11 | Aeschelminthus | 121 | 265 |
| 12 | Annelida | 46 | 91 |
| 13 | Chaetognaths | 4 | 18 |
| 14 | Mollusca | 19 | 26 |
| 15 | Echinodermates | 7 | 8 |
| 16 | Insects | 193 | 6000 |
| 17 | Non-insect Arthropoda | 242 | 600 |

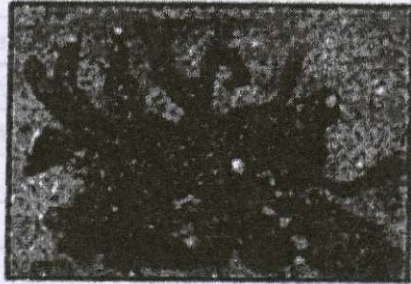
Marine and Coastal Biodiversity

Marine Biodiversity is the theme for International Day for Biological Diversity (IDB), 2012. The oceans cover 70% of the planet's surface area, and 95% of the biosphere. They produce a third of the oxygen that we breathe, offer a valuable source of proteins, and are among the largest natural resources of Carbon dioxide and moderates global climatic change. Some species, such as the great auk and the sea mink, are extinct; others, notably the great whales, have been hunted to fractions of their original populations. Species diversity is known to be as high as 1000 per square metre in the Indo-Pacific Ocean, and new oceanic species are continuously being discovered, particularly in the deep sea. Tropical marine

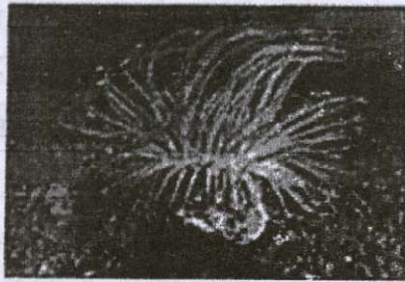
ecosystems of Kerala coasts include lagoons, mangrove swamps, sandy and rocky shores and open sea front. Apart from fishes Kerala coast has a rich array of Crustaceans, corals, echinoderms, mollusks, turtles etc.



Callispongia diffusa



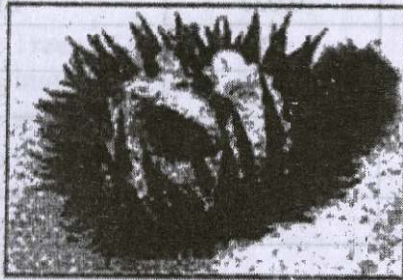
Pseudoceratina purpurea



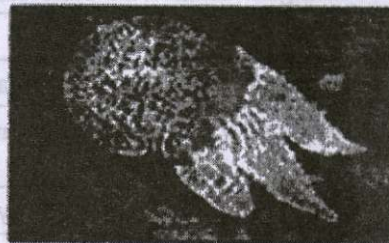
Cerianthus sp.



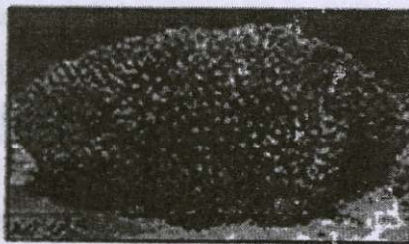
Rock Anemone



(Burrowing Anemone)



Acromitus flagellatus



Pocillopora damicornis



Pocillopora meandrina

Major threats to marine and coastal ecosystems include:

- Land-based pollution
- Overfishing, destructive fishing, and illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing
- Invasions of exotic species
- Global climate change

3.2 List of wildlife sanctuaries, National parks and community Reserve

| Sl.No | Protected Areas | Area (Km2) | District |
|-------|--|------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Periyar Tiger Reserve (PTR) | 777 | Idukki |
| 2 | Neyyar Wildlife Sanctuary | 128 | Thiruvananthapuram |
| 3 | Peechi-Vazhani Wildlife Sanctuary | 125 | Thrissur |
| 4 | Parambikulam Wildlife Sanctuary | 285 | Palakkad |
| 5 | Wayanad Wildlife Sanctuary | 344.44 | Wayanad |
| 6 | Idukki Wildlife Sanctuary | 70 | Idukki |
| 7 | Eravikulam National Park | 97 | Idukki |
| 8 | Peppara Wildlife Sanctuary | 53 | Thiruvananthapuram |
| 9 | Thattekkad Bird Sanctuary | 25 | Ernakulam |
| 10 | Shendurney Wildlife Sanctuary | 171 | Kollam |
| 11 | Chinnar Wildlife Sanctuary | 90.44 | Idukki |
| 12 | Chimmony Wildlife Sanctuary | 85 | Thrissur |
| 13 | SilentValley National Park | 89.52 | Palakkad |
| 14 | Aralam Wildlife Sanctuary | 55 | Kannur |
| 15 | Pampadum Shola National Park | 1.318 | Idukki |
| 16 | Mathikettan Shola National Park | 12.817 | Idukki |
| 17 | Anamudi Shola National Park | 7.5 | Idukki |
| 18 | Mangalavanam Bird Sanctuary | 0.027 | Ernakulam |
| 19 | Kurinjalama Sanctuary | 32 | Idukki |
| 20 | Choolannur Pea Fowl Sanctuary | 3.42 | Palakkad |
| 21 | Kadalundi-Vallikunnu Community Reserve | 1.5 | Kozhikkode & Malappuram |
| 22 | Malabar Wildlife Sanctuary | 74.215 | Kozhikkode |

Source: www.keralabiodiversity.org

Kerala State Biodiversity Board

As per the provisions of the Biological Diversity Act 2002, the KSBB was established in February, 2005 with the mandatory objectives to ensure the conservation of the biodiversity, sustainable utilization of the resources and equitable sharing of the benefits arising out of it.

Along with its mandatory duties, KSBB takes initiatives to mitigate the multidimensional conservation issues through various programmes at various levels. The Children's Ecological Congress, Media Awareness Programmes, BMC strengthening programmes are some of them conducted regularly. At the action level, Constitution of Biodiversity Club and establishment of Santhishal, agro biodiversity conservation programme through organic farming practices, river health assessment programme through fish

monitoring in 44 rivers of Kerala, Heronry conservation programme through providing incentives to the stakeholders are some of the outreach programmes of KSBB. KSBB instituted Green Awards under the title 'Haritha Puraskaram' to honour those who contribute towards the cause of conservation and creative awareness among the public on biodiversity and conservation.

KSBB hosted National Biodiversity Congress 2012, the first mega biodiversity event of India from 21-30 December 2012 under the auspices of MoEF and NBA with involvement of all State Biodiversity Boards. The focal theme of NBC 2012 is Biodiversity for food security with a special session on Western Ghats Challenges and Opportunities. National Biodiversity Expo, Students Biodiversity Congress, capacity building workshop involving NGOs, BMCs, Custodians of traditional Knowledge, Road shows, Quiz programmes, Photography competitions etc were also conducted.

Kerala State Biodiversity Board has the unique distinction of having constituted Biodiversity Management Committee (BMC) in all the Local Self Government Institutions, for conservation of biological resources at grass root level. Preparation of People's Biodiversity Registers have been completed in 496 Grama panchayats.

To facilitate field level identification of flora and fauna, Board has published the following handbooks

1. Common Trees of Kerala
2. Medical Plants of Kerala
3. Marine Animals of Kerala coast
4. Freshwater fishes of Kerala
5. Butterflies of Kerala
6. Mushrooms of Kerala
7. Invasive Plants of Kerala
8. Mangroves and Mangrove associates of Kerala

The Board also releases manuals/ brochures in local language and documentaries related to biodiversity conservation to promote awareness among the public and BMCs.

3.3 THE PLANT SPECIES DIVERSITY IN KERALA

| Taxa | India | Kerala |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Angiosperms | 17500 | 4500 |
| Gynnosperms | 64 | 4 |
| Pteridophytes | 1100 | 236 |
| Bryophytes (Moss) | 2850 | 350 |
| Lichens | 2000 | 520 |
| Algae | 6500 | 325 |
| Fungi | 14500 | 4800 |
| Total | 44,514 | 10,035 |

Source: Biodiversity Board

Flora-Kerala

Status of Flora

The floral diversity of Kerala can be categorized into three (i) Wild and Indigenous, (ii) Indigenous and Cultivated (iii) Exotic, yet cultivated or wild.

Wild and indigenous floral elements are found in natural forests and other natural ecosystems. They offer a variety of products and services to mankind, including medicines and non wood forest produces. The natural forests are also rich in different types of traditionally used wood items.

Indigenous and cultivated plant varieties were once common in our agricultural fields and homesteads. These areas were also rich with a variety of indigenous rice, coconut, areca nut, pepper, ginger, turmeric, tapioca, plantains etc. In the last few decades many of these varieties have been neglected or ignored with the introduction of high-yielding hybrid varieties. In addition to this weeds and pests introduced into the state along with exotic crops replaced many indigenous varieties. Thus, the agribiodiversity in the state has become a mixture of both indigenous and exotic species.

Flora of Kerala comprises of a total of 11,840 taxa of plants (SoE,2007). Among them, angiosperms comprises the dominant group, composed of 4968 taxa, of which about 900 are those endemic to Western Ghats. Among the Western Ghats endemics, 252 taxa are those confined to Kerala State. The flora comprises of 866 species of algae, 4800 species of fungi, 520 species of lichens, 350 species of bryophytes, 332 species of pteridophytes, 4 species of gymnosperms and 4968 species of angiosperms or flowering plants. Habitat wise, algae species are mostly confined to aquatic or damp conditions whereas the other plant groups in the State are mostly terrestrial in habit. Forest areas being well protected. Habit or life form-wise, there are herbs, shrubs, trees, lianas, epiphytes, lithophytes, saprophytes, etc. within the plant kingdom. Based on this the habitats are also different for different species. The following table gives the details of the representation of different plant groups in the flora of Kerala. Apart from this there are hundreds of cultivated species either on plantations or crop levels or as garden plants, ornamentals, etc. There are also 850 species and varieties of cultivars growing the State with their origin in mostly tropical parts of the globe. Due to various reasons, many of them are in various threat categories of IUCN Red List of flora and fauna (2004), prepared at global level.

| | | |
|---------|-------|--|
| Lichens | 520 | |
| Algae | 866 | |
| Fungi | 4800 | |
| Total | 11840 | |

3.4: Total Number of Plant Taxa Belonging to Different Groups Recorded from Kerala.

| Sl. No. | Plant Groups | No. of Taxa |
|---------|---------------|---------------|
| 1 | Algae | 866 |
| 2 | Fungi | 4800 |
| 3 | Lichens | 520 |
| 4 | Bryophytes | 350 |
| 5 | Pteridophytes | 332 |
| 6 | Gymnosperms | 4 |
| 7 | Angiosperms | 4968 |
| | Total | 11,840 |

Source: SoE 2007

FAUNA

The Western Ghat's encompassing the forests of Kerala is one of the 34 Biodiversity hot spots in the World and Kerala has close to 90 % of its vertebrate fauna. Very high levels of species diversity and endemism provide importance to the faunal wealth of Kerala.

| Faunal Wealth of Kerala | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Sl. No. | Group | No.of.Species |
| 1 | Mammals | 145 |
| 2 | Birds | 486 |
| 3 | Reptiles | 164 |
| 4 | Amphibians | 85 |
| 5 | Freshwater Fishes | 196 |
| 6 | Insects | 4027 |
| | TOTAL | 5103 |

Endemic Fauna

| Group | Nos |
|--|-----|
| Amphibians | 61 |
| Reptiles | 57 |
| Birds | 16 |
| Mammals found in Kerala with their endemism and protection | |



BIOSPHERE RESERVES

Biosphere Reserves

The concept of Biosphere Reserves was introduced and established under auspices of United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) on Man and Biosphere Programme (MAB) during 1971. A Biosphere Reserve is voluntary, co-operative, conservation area created to protect the biological and cultural diversity of a region while promoting sustainable economic development. It provides an opportunity to scientists and managers to experiment and co-operate in generating data for understanding man's impact on nature. It is a place where local people, government officials and environmental groups work collaboratively on conservation and developmental issues. The Biosphere Reserve concept is crucial to achieving MAB's objective of striking a balance between conserving biodiversity, encouraging economic and social development and preserving cultural values. The important mangrove plants are *Acanthus cillicifolius*, *Acrostichum aurem*, *Aegiceras corniculatum*, *Avicennia officinalis*, *A. rina*, *Azima tetraacantha*, *Bruguiera gymnorrhiza*, *B. cylindrica*, *B. sexangula*, *Excoecaria agallocha*, *E. indica*, *Kandelia candel*, *Rhizophora apiculate*, *R. mucronata*, *Sonneratia caseolaris*, *Calophyllum* etc. Some of these species that disappeared from the Kerala coast are *Azima tetraacantha* and *Ceriops tagal*, *Heritiera littoralis* and *Flagellaria indica* have discourteous distribution. *Calamus rotang* and *Syzygium travancoricum* are some of the rare and endangered species found in the mangroves.

The major threats to the mangrove forests are land reclamation for urbanization, intensive aquaculture felling of mangrove trees for fuel and fodder, unsustainable land use, ambiguity in ownership etc.

Marine ecosystems where, through appropriate zoning patterns and management mechanisms, the conservation of ecosystems and their biodiversity is ensured.

There are two Biosphere Reserve in Kerala sharing its portions with adjoining States and are named as Nilgiri Biosphere Reserve and Agasthyamalai Biosphere Reserve

3.5 List of Biosphere Reserve

| Sl. No. | Name of BR | Extent (Sq. Km) | Forests areas included as Kerala part |
|---------|---------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| 1 | Nilgiri Biosphere Reserve | 1455.40 | Wayanad Wildlife Sanctuary Silent valley National Park Nilambur South (New Amarambalam, Karimpuzha) Mannarkkad (Attappady) Palakkad (Siruvani Reserved Forests) Nilambur North, (Chakkikuzhy, Kozhipara, Punchakolly, Ex. Karulai Range (Nilambur Kovilakom) Kozhikode (Kuttyadi, Thamarassery, Vested Forests) Wayanad South (Kalpetta) |
| 2 | Agasthyamalai Biosphere Reserve | 1828 | <input type="checkbox"/> Neyyar <input type="checkbox"/> Peppara and <input type="checkbox"/> Shendurney wildlife sanctuaries <input type="checkbox"/> Achencoil <input type="checkbox"/> Thenmala <input type="checkbox"/> Konni <input type="checkbox"/> Punalur and <input type="checkbox"/> Thiruvananthapuram territorial divisions and <input type="checkbox"/> Agasthyavanam Biological Park Range. |

COMMUNITY RESERVE

| Serial No. | Name of Reserve | Area in Km ² | Year of Formation | District |
|------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Kadalundy Vallikunnu Community Reserve | 1.5 | 2007 | Kozhikkode & Malappuram |

3.6 SANCTURIES, NATIONAL PARKS, IN KERALA

| Sl. No. | Name | Area (Km2) | Year of Formation |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| National Parks | | | |
| 1 | Eravikulam National Park | 97.000 | 1978 |
| 2 | Silent Valley National Park * | 237.520 | 1984 |
| 3 | Anamudi Shola National Park | 7.500 | 2003 |
| 4 | Mathikettan National Park | 12.817 | 2003 |
| 5 | Pambadum Shola National Park | 1.318 | 2003 |
| Wildlife Sanctuaries | | | |
| 1 | Periya WLS (Tiger Reserve) ** | 925.000 | 1950 |
| 2 | Neyyar WLS | 128.000 | 1958 |
| 3 | Peechi – Vazhani Wildlife Scantuary | 125.000 | 1958 |
| 4 | Parambikulam WLS (Tiger Reserve) *** | 643.660 | 1973 |
| 5 | Wayanad WLS | 344.440 | 1973 |
| 6 | Idukki WLS | 70.000 | 1976 |
| 7 | Peppara WLS | 53.000 | 1983 |
| 8 | Thattekkadu Bird Sanctuary | 25.000 | 1983 |
| 9 | Shenduruniey WLS | 171.000 | 1984 |
| 10 | Chinnar WLS | 90.440 | 1984 |
| 11 | Chimmony WLS | 85.000 | 1984 |
| 12 | Aralam WLS | 55.000 | 1984 |
| 13 | Mangalavanam Bird Sanctuary | 0.0274 | 2004 |
| 14 | Kurinjimala Sanctuary | 32.000 | 2006 |
| 15 | Choolannur Pea Fowl Sanctuary | 3.420 | 2007 |
| 16 | Malabar Sanctuary **** | 74.215 | 2009 |
| | Kottiyoor WLS | 30.3798 | 2011 |
| | Total | 3211.7372 | |

* Includes 148 Km2 of buffer zone added during 2007.

** Includes 148 Km2 of critical Tiger Core area from Goodrical Range.

*** Includes core or critical Tiger Habitat (390.89 Km2) and Buffer Zone (252.77 Km2)

**** These area are under the administrative control of Divisional Forest Officer, Kozhikkode.

Source: Principal Chief Conservator of Forests, Kerala

3.7 Division-wise Area of Forest as on 31.03.2011 (km²)

| Sl. No. | Division | Reserve Forests | Proposed Reserve | Vested Forest +EFL | Total | % of total |
|---|-----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Southern Circle, Kollam | | | | | | |
| 1 | Trivandrum | 359.1240 | 5.8253 | 3.6510 | 368.6003 | 3.26 |
| 2 | Thenmala | 123.4320 | - | 7.7350 | 131.1670 | 1.16 |
| 3 | Achencoil | 284.3298 | - | 0.2082 | 284.5380 | 2.52 |
| 4 | Ranni | 1050.3360 | 7.1600 | 1.5680 | 1059.0640 | 9.36 |
| 5 | Punalur | 280.0510 | - | 0.1690 | 280.2200 | 2.48 |
| 6 | Konni | 320.6430 | 11.0210 | - | 331.6640 | 2.93 |
| Total | | 2417.9158 | 24.0063 | 13.3312 | 2455.2533 | 21.71 |
| High Range Circle, Kottayam | | | | | | |
| 7 | Kothamangalam | 316.8451 | - | 0.1576 | 317.0027 | 2.80 |
| 8 | Munnar | 440.4900 | 175.2750 | 2.4500 | 618.2150 | 5.47 |
| 9 | Marayoor | 13.9720 | 47.2600 | 0.0760 | 61.3080 | 0.54 |
| 10 | Mankulam | 90.0600 | - | - | 90.0600 | 0.80 |
| 11 | Kottayam | 627.2870 | - | 31.9670 | 659.2540 | 5.83 |
| Total | | 1488.6541 | 222.5350 | 34.6506 | 1745.8397 | 15.44 |
| Central Circle, Thrissur | | | | | | |
| 12 | Vazhachal | 413.9440 | - | - | 413.9440 | 3.66 |
| 13 | Chalakydy | 279.7098 | - | - | 279.7098 | 2.47 |
| 14 | Malayattoor | 617.2411 | 0.5248 | - | 617.7659 | 5.46 |
| 15 | Thrissur | 293.7430 | - | 4.3137 | 298.0567 | 2.64 |
| Total | | 1604.6379 | 0.5248 | 4.3137 | 1609.4764 | 14.23 |
| Eastern Circle, Palakkad | | | | | | |
| 16 | Mannarkkad | 150.7322 | - | 271.7213 | 422.4535 | 3.74 |
| 17 | Nilambur North | 57.9196 | 0.0171 | 340.7032 | 398.6399 | 3.52 |
| 18 | Nilambur South | 267.3894 | - | 57.8888 | 325.2782 | 2.88 |
| 19 | Palakkad | 73.4100 | - | 162.0847 | 235.4947 | 2.08 |
| 20 | Nenmara | 205.5170 | - | 150.2104 | 355.7274 | 3.15 |
| Total | | 754.9682 | 0.0171 | 982.6084 | 1737.5937 | 15.37 |
| Northern Circle, Kannur | | | | | | |
| 21 | Kozhikode | 24.3998 | 22.9660 | 243.0856 | 290.4514 | 2.57 |
| 22 | Wayanad North | 134.0240 | 15.0640 | 65.8527 | 214.9407 | 1.90 |
| 23 | Wayanad South | 66.1381 | 6.8449 | 274.6810 | 347.6640 | 3.07 |
| 24 | Kannur | 207.3923 | - | 98.9097 | 306.3020 | 2.71 |
| Total | | 431.9542 | 44.8749 | 682.5290 | 1159.3581 | 10.25 |
| Agasthyavanam Biological Park | | | | | | |
| 25 | Trivandrum (WL) | 212.0000 | - | - | 212.0000 | 1.87 |
| 26 | Shenthuruni | 166.4200 | - | 4.5800 | 171.0000 | 1.51 |
| Total | | 378.4200 | - | 4.5800 | 383.0000 | 3.38 |
| Field Director (Project Tiger), Kottayam | | | | | | |
| 27 | Periyar East | 618.0000 | - | - | 618.0000 | 5.46 |
| 28 | Periyar West | 157.0000 | - | - | 157.0000 | 1.39 |
| 29 | Munnar | 276.8450 | - | - | 276.8450 | 2.45 |
| 30 | Idukki | 130.5240 | - | - | 130.5240 | 1.15 |
| Total | | 1182.3690 | - | - | 1182.3690 | 10.45 |

| Wildlife Circle, Palakkad | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 31 | Parambikulam | 274.1408 | - | - | 274.1408 | 2.42 |
| 32 | Wayanadu (WL) | 344.4400 | - | - | 344.4400 | 3.05 |
| 33 | Silent Valley | 154.3800 | - | 83.1400 | 237.5200 | 2.10 |
| 34 | Peechi | 122.0644 | 3.4200 | - | 125.4844 | 1.11 |
| 35 | Aralam | 22.3572 | - | 32.6428 | 55.0000 | 0.49 |
| Total | | 917.3824 | 3.4200 | 115.7828 | 1036.5852 | 9.17 |
| Grand Total | | 9176.3016 | 295.3781 | 1837.7957 | 11309.4754 | |

Source: Principal Chief Conservator of Forest, Kerala

3.8 Forest cover as per latest assesment

Units: Km2

| Reserve Forest | Proposed Reserve | Vested Forest + EFL | Total |
|----------------|------------------|---------------------|------------|
| 9176.3016 | 295.3781 | 1837.7957 | 11309.4754 |
| 80.53% | 3.22% | 16.25% | 100% |

Source: Principal Chief Conservator of Forest, Kerala

3.9 Classification of Forest Area according to utilization as on 31.03.2011

| Sl.No. | Mode of utilisation | Area (km ²) | % of total |
|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Dense Forests / Degraded Forest | 8982.9706 | 79.43 |
| 2 | Plantation | 1492.9166 | 13.20 |
| 3 | Area under lease | 423.2291 | 3.74 |
| 4 | Forest land diverted under FCA | 410.3591 | 3.63 |
| Total | | 11309.4754 | 11309.4754 |

Source: Principal Chief Conservator of Forest, Kerala

3.10 Range wise area of forests as on 31.03.2011

| Sl. No. | Division/Range | Area (km ²) |
|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Thiruvananthapuram | |
| 1 | Kulathupuzha | 219.6883 |
| 2 | Palode | 107.5010 |
| 3 | Paruthippally | 41.4110 |
| Total | | 368.6003 |
| 2 | Thenmala | |
| 4 | Ariyankavu | 73.6660 |
| 5 | Thenmala | 57.5010 |
| Total | | 131.1670 |
| 3 | Achancovil | |
| 6 | Achancovil | 88.9550 |
| 7 | Kallar | 78.9890 |
| 8 | Kanayar | 116.5940 |
| Total | | 284.5380 |
| 4 | Ranni | |
| 9 | Ranni | 136.2367 |
| 10 | Goodrikkal | 653.9673 |
| 11 | Vadasserikkara | 268.8600 |

| Sl. No. | Division/Range | Area (km ²) |
|-----------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| | Total | 1059.0640 |
| 5 | Punalur | |
| | 12 Anchal | 148.4120 |
| | 13 Pathanapuram | 131.8080 |
| | Total | 280.2200 |
| 6 | Konni | |
| | 14 Konni | 62.7280 |
| | 15 Naduvathumoozhi | 138.9360 |
| | 16 Mannarappara | 130.0000 |
| | Total | 331.6640 |
| 7 | Kothamangalam | |
| | 17 Thodupuzha | 218.3896 |
| | 18 Kothamangalam | 12.15310 |
| | 19 Kaliyar | 49.0800 |
| | 20 Mullaringad | 37.3800 |
| | Total | 317.0027 |
| 8 | Munnar | |
| | 21 Munnar | 106.1900 |
| | 22 Devikulam | 298.4130 |
| | 23 Adimali | 110.8720 |
| | 24 Neriyamangalam | 102.7400 |
| | Total | 618.2150 |
| 9 | Marayoor | |
| | 25 Marayoor | 41.0410 |
| | 26 Kanthalloor | 20.2670 |
| | Total | 61.3080 |
| 10 | Mankulam | |
| | 27 Mankulam | 90.0600 |
| | Total | 90.0600 |
| 11 | Kottayam | |
| | 28 Erumeli | 162.1830 |
| | 29 Ayyappancovil | 88.0790 |
| | 30 Nagarampara | 143.4000 |
| | 31 Kumili | 265.5920 |
| | Total | 659.2540 |
| 12 | Vazhachal | |
| | 32 Charpa | 59.9750 |
| | 33 Vazhachal | 90.6430 |
| | 34 Sholayar | 138.8800 |
| | 35 Kollathirumed | 29.3480 |
| | 36 Athirappally | 95.0980 |
| | Total | 413.9440 |
| 13 | Chalakydy | |
| | 37 Pariyaram | 115.3118 |
| | 38 Palappilly | 55.9971 |
| | 39 Vellikulangara | 108.4009 |
| | Total | 279.7098 |
| 14 | Malayattoor | |

| Sl. No. | Division/Range | Area (km ²) |
|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 40 | Kalady | 72.5149 |
| 41 | Kodanadu | 56.7410 |
| 42 | Thundathil | 131.4000 |
| 43 | Kuttampuzha | 187.0400 |
| 44 | Edamalayar | 170.0700 |
| | Total | 617.7659 |
| 15 | Thrissur | |
| 45 | Vadakkancherry | 56.8530 |
| 46 | Pattikkad | 167.5787 |
| 47 | Machad | 73.6250 |
| | Total | 298.0567 |
| 16 | Mannarkkad | |
| 48 | Attappadi | 169.4309 |
| 49 | Agali | 129.0102 |
| 50 | Mannarkkad | 124.0124 |
| | Total | 422.4535 |
| 17 | Nilambur North | |
| 51 | Nilambur | 140.6156 |
| 52 | Edavanna | 102.8365 |
| 53 | Vazhikadavu | 155.1878 |
| | Total | 398.6399 |
| 18 | Nilambur South | |
| 54 | Kalikavu | 59.6707 |
| 55 | Karulai | 265.6076 |
| | Total | 325.2782 |
| 19 | Palakkad | |
| 56 | Olavakkode | 80.1408 |
| 57 | Walayar | 121.8025 |
| 58 | Ottappalam | 33.5514 |
| | Total | 235.4947 |
| 20 | Nenmara | |
| 59 | Nelliyampathi | 206.3626 |
| 60 | Kollengode | 68.2413 |
| 61 | Alathur | 81.1235 |
| | Total | 355.7274 |
| 21 | Kozhikkode | |
| 62 | Peruvannamoozhi | 130.6934 |
| 63 | Kuttiyadi | 44.8000 |
| 64 | Thamarassery | 114.9580 |
| | Total | 290.4514 |
| 22 | Wayanad North | |
| 65 | Begoor | 104.1612 |
| 66 | Periya | 84.7323 |
| 67 | Manan' kavady | 26.0472 |
| | Total | 214.9407 |
| 23 | Wayanad South | |
| 68 | Kalpetta | 130.1101 |
| 69 | Meppady | 133.0139 |

| Sl. No. | Division/Range | Area (km ²) |
|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 70 | Chethalayam | 84.5400 |
| | Total | 347.6640 |
| 24 | Kannur | |
| 71 | Kannavam | 83.9893 |
| 72 | Kottiyoor | 81.1969 |
| 73 | Thalipparamba | 21.2659 |
| 74 | Kanjangad | 59.3725 |
| 75 | Kasargod | 60.4774 |
| | Total | 306.3020 |
| | Wildlife Divisions | |
| 25 | Thiruvananthapuram | |
| 76 | ABP, Kottoor | 31.0000 |
| 77 | Neyyar Sanctuary | 128.0000 |
| 78 | Peppara Sanctuary | 53.0000 |
| | Total | 212.0000 |
| 26 | Shenduroney | |
| 79 | Shendurney Sancutuary | 171.0000 |
| | Total | 171.0000 |
| 27 | Periyar East, Thekkady | |
| 80 | Periyar | 376.0000 |
| 81 | Thekkady | 99.0000 |
| 82 | Vallakkadavu | 143.0000 |
| | Total | 618.0000 |
| 28 | Periyar West, Peerumedu | |
| 83 | Pampa | 90.0700 |
| 84 | Azhutha | 66.9300 |
| | Total | 157.0000 |
| 29 | Idukki | |
| 85 | Idukki | 105.3640 |
| 86 | Thattekkad | 25.1600 |
| | Total | 130.5240 |
| 30 | Parambikulam | |
| 87 | Sunkom | 81.7508 |
| 88 | Parambikulam | 52.1800 |
| 89 | Orukkomban | 71.8370 |
| 90 | Karimala | 68.3730 |
| | Total | 274.1408 |
| 31 | Wayanad | |
| 91 | Tholpetty | 77.6700 |
| 92 | Kurichiyatt | 106.4500 |
| 93 | Muthanga | 74.2900 |
| 94 | Bathery | 86.0300 |
| | Total | 344.4400 |
| 32 | Silent Valley | |
| 95 | Silent Valley National Park | 143.5200 |
| 96 | Bhavani | 94.0000 |
| | Total | 237.5200 |
| 33 | Munnar | |

| Sl. No. | Division/Range | Area (km ²) |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 97 | Eravikulam National Park | 97.0000 |
| 98 | Chinnar Wild Life Sanctuary | 90.4420 |
| 99 | Mathikettan Shola National Park | 12.8100 |
| 100 | Anamudi Shola National Park | 32.8400 |
| 101 | Pampadum Shola National Park | 11.7530 |
| 102 | Kurinjimala Sanctuary | 32.0000 |
| | Total | 276.8450 |
| 34 | Peechi | |
| 103 | Peechi | 40.4174 |
| 104 | Chimmini | 85.0670 |
| | Total | 125.4844 |
| 35 | Aralam | |
| 105 | Aralam | 55.0000 |
| | Total | 55.0000 |
| | Grand Total | 11309.4754 |

Source: Principal Chief Conservator of Forest, Kerala

3.11 District wise forest area (approx.) as on 31.03.2011

| Sl. No. | District | Area (km ²) |
|---------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Thiruvananthapuram | 463.8341 |
| 2 | Kollam | 840.5672 |
| 3 | Pathanamthitta | 1533.7937 |
| 4 | Kottayam | 100.8450 |
| 5 | Ernakulam | 823.8302 |
| 6 | Idukki | 2713.7226 |
| 7 | Thrissur | 1022.7517 |
| 8 | Palakkad | 1527.3564 |
| 9 | Malappuram | 723.9181 |
| 10 | Kozhikode | 290.4514 |
| 11 | Wayanad | 907.0447 |
| 12 | Kannur | 241.4522 |
| 13 | Kasaragode | 119.8499 |
| | Total | 11309.4172 |

Source: Principal Chief Conservator of Forest, Kerala

3.12 District wise Ecologically Fragile Land (EFL) Area

| Sl. No. | District | Area (ha) |
|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Thiruvananthapuram | 881.7584 |
| 2 | Kollam | 273.7233 |
| 3 | Idukki | 1255.5515 |
| 4 | Thrissur | 70.7990 |
| 5 | Palakkad | 5177.5634 |
| 6 | Malappuram | 1265.1209 |
| 7 | Kozhikode | 1531.9014 |
| 8 | Wayanad | 2673.0326 |
| 9 | Kannur | 777.1344 |
| 10 | Kasaragode | 94.8827 |
| Total | | 14001.4676 |

Source: Principal Chief Conservator of Forest, Kerala

3.13 Details of Encroachment

| Circle | Encroachment to be evicted as on 01.01.2006 | Evicted during 2006-2010 | Regularised as per Forest Rights Act | Balance to be Evicted |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Southern Circle, Kollam | 18.9568 | 15.1600 | 0 | 3.7968 |
| High Range Circle, Kottayam | 1727.1602 | 95.1500 | 24.0000 | 1608.0102 |
| Central Circle, Thrissur | 276.0568 | 0 | 0 | 276.0568 |
| Eastern Circle, Palakkad | 3684.7010 | 10.5100 | 2101.780 | 1572.4110 |
| Northern Circle, Kannur | 1384.4413 | 62.8200 | 461.2200 | 860.4013 |
| FDPT, Kottayam | 5.0061 | 0 | 0 | 5.0061 |
| Wildlife Circle (N), Palakkad | 193.0155 | 0 | 0 | 193.0155 |
| Total | 7289.3377 | 183.64 | 2587.00 | 4518.6977 |

Source: FSI 2011

Forest Cover: The forest cover in the State based on the interpretation of Satellite Data of February 2009 is 17300 km² which is 44.52% of the State's geographical area. In terms of forest canopy density classes, the State has 1442 km² area under very dense forest, 9394 km²

area under moderately dense forest and 6464 km² area under open forest. District wise forest cover in different canopy density classes are given in table below:

3.14 District wise Forest Cover in Kerala (km²)

| Sl. No | District | Geographic Area | 2011 assessment | | | | % to GA |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | Very dense | Moderate dense | Open forest | Total | |
| 1 | Thiruvananthapuram | 2192 | 55 | 824 | 470 | 1349 | 61.54 |
| 2 | Kollam | 2491 | 75 | 632 | 623 | 1330 | 53.39 |
| 3 | Pathanamthitta | 2642 | 144 | 1147 | 464 | 1755 | 66.43 |
| 4 | Alappuzha | 1414 | 0 | 12 | 26 | 38 | 2.69 |
| 5 | Kottayam | 2203 | 12 | 542 | 335 | 889 | 40.35 |
| 6 | Idukki | 5019 | 350 | 2159 | 1421 | 3930 | 78.30 |
| 7 | Ernakulam | 2407 | 12 | 298 | 385 | 695 | 28.87 |
| 8 | Thrissur | 3032 | 181 | 388 | 362 | 931 | 30.71 |
| 9 | Palakkad | 4480 | 276 | 693 | 606 | 1575 | 35.16 |
| 10 | Malappuram | 3550 | 144 | 406 | 659 | 1209 | 34.06 |
| 11 | Kozhikode | 2344 | 32 | 288 | 271 | 591 | 25.21 |
| 12 | Wayanad | 2131 | 140 | 1347 | 288 | 1775 | 83.29 |
| 13 | Kannur | 2966 | 21 | 351 | 269 | 641 | 21.61 |
| 14 | Kasaragode | 1992 | 0 | 307 | 285 | 592 | 29.72 |
| State | | 38863 | 1442 | 9394 | 6464 | 17300 | 44.52 |

Note: The table reveals that there is a loss of forest cover to the extent of 24 km² as compared to previous assessment.

Source: FSI 2011

Plantation Area: The distribution of plantation area (category-wise) of species is given in table below:

3.15 Plantation Area of Species

| Sl. No. | Plantation | Area (ha) | % |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Hardwood | 88449.813 | 59.25 |
| 2 | Softwood | 11851.917 | 7.94 |
| 3 | Others | 40162.252 | 26.90 |
| 4 | Bamboo, Cane & Reed | 8484.393 | 5.68 |
| 5 | Mangrove | 343.289 | 0.23 |
| Total | | 149291.664 | 100 |

Source: FSI 2011

The species wise distribution of plantation area (ha) as on 31.03.11 is given in table 3.16

3.16 Species wise distribution of plantation area (ha)

| Sl. No. | Species | Area (ha) | % to total Plantation | Sl. No. | Species | Area (ha) | % to total Plantation |
|---------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Teak | 76720.241 | 51.39 | 19 | Anjali | 583.421 | 0.39 |
| 2 | Teakwood & Soft wood | 15244.370 | 10.21 | 20 | Kambakam | 323.270 | 0.22 |
| 3 | Accacia Mangium | 4271.673 | 2.86 | 21 | Elavu | 781.930 | 0.52 |
| 4 | Accacia Auriculiformis | 6099.396 | 4.09 | 22 | Rubber | 86.470 | 0.06 |
| 5 | Eucaliptus | 7120.073 | 4.77 | 23 | Balsa | 41.200 | 0.03 |
| 6 | Cane | 3047.246 | 2.04 | 24 | Wattle | 2194.910 | 1.47 |
| 7 | Bamboo | 5209.357 | 3.49 | 25 | Matti | 510.620 | 0.34 |
| 8 | Rosewood | 39.545 | 0.03 | 26 | Cashew | 4799.953 | 3.22 |
| 9 | Mahagani | 103.740 | 0.07 | 27 | Agave | 47.000 | 0.03 |
| 10 | Sandalwood | 100.980 | 0.07 | 28 | Alnus | 74.350 | 0.05 |
| 11 | Other Hardwood | 207.547 | 0.14 | 29 | Sesbania | 21.070 | 0.01 |
| 12 | Reeds | 227.790 | 0.15 | 30 | Casuarina | 112.630 | 0.08 |
| 13 | Cinnamon | 3.740 | 0.00 | 31 | Misc | 16969.920 | 11.37 |
| 14 | Pepper | 142.540 | 0.10 | 32 | Silver Oak | 75.030 | 0.05 |
| 15 | Medicinal Plants | 2345.083 | 1.57 | 33 | Mangroves | 343.289 | 0.23 |
| 16 | Gravelia Robesta | 418.568 | 0.28 | 34 | Fruit bearing | 326.566 | 0.22 |
| 17 | Pine | 547.576 | 0.37 | | | | |
| 18 | Albezzia | 150.570 | 0.10 | | Total | 149291.664 | |

Source: FSI 2011

3.17 Classification of Forest Types as on 31.03.2011

| Sl. No. | Type | Area(km2) | % of total |
|---------|--|-------------------|------------|
| 1 | Tropical Wet Evergreen and Semi Evergreen | 3877.4413 | 34.28 |
| 2 | Tropical Moist Deciduous | 3615.9840 | 31.97 |
| 3 | Tropical Dry Deciduous | 391.3636 | 3.46 |
| 4 | Montane Sub-tropical Temperate sholas | 386.4210 | 3.42 |
| 5 | Plantations | 1492.9166 | 13.20 |
| 6 | Grass Lands | 501.0865 | 4.43 |
| 7 | Others | 1044.2624 | 9.24 |
| | Total | 11309.4752 | |

Source: Principal Chief Conservator of Forest, Kerala

3.18 Production for Major Forest Produce (2000-01 to 2009-10)

| Sl. No. | Item | Unit | 2000-01 | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 | 2006-07 | 2007-08 | 2008-09 | 2009-10 |
|---------|------------------------|------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1 | Timber (round logs) | Cum. | 31000 | 39000 | 63000 | 71436.073 | 45012.20 | 42705.69 | 26774.36 | 48627.83 | 50300.79 | 51665.55 |
| 2 | Timber (round poles) | No. | 129000 | 245000 | 434000 | 1333825 | 438611 | 377953 | 296013 | 352896 | 294289 | 281154 |
| 3 | Timber (Swan & Squard) | Cum. | 3 | 9 | 11 | 112.220 | 45.09 | 603.03 | 17.29 | 23.35 | 299.07 | 76.69 |
| 4 | Fire wood | MT | 8000 | 11000 | 17000 | 29974 | 10636.04 | 13955.46 | 12748.40 | 12676.41 | 9217.50 | 19256.63 |
| 5 | Caradamom | Kg. | 4687 | 2911.5 | 3739.4 | 1181 | 11018.30 | 1807.50 | 2053 | 38.00 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 | Honey | Kg. | 47976 | 57068.95 | 36846.29 | 40050 | 59464.11 | 56982.97 | 197237.25 | 97015.45 | 79081 | 74398.20 |
| 7 | Reeds | No. | 49000000 | 3330000 | 33100000 | 44666415 | 34190835 | 22901309 | 21403530 | 15246981 | 19575186 | 14855403 |
| 8 | Bamboo | No. | 1390000 | 821000 | 4000 | 439019 | 1272444 | 1824596 | 1237030 | 1551168 | 1897907 | 695852 |
| 9 | Jungle Wood Poles | No. | 212 | 2397 | 17651 | 10464 | 14196 | 21131 | 21221 | 2044 | 21450 | 7411 |
| 10 | Sandal wood | Kg. | 400 | 24000 | 10000 | 88820.200 | 54622.30 | 78554.52 | 3159.35 | 17537.10 | 30808.63 | 51120 |

Source: Principal Chief Conservator of Forest, Kerala

3.19 Forest Fire Statistics

| Year | Number of Incidents | Area destroyed by Fire(ha) | Financial Loss(Rs) |
|---------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| 2007-08 | 344 | 2381.544 | 55371.000 |
| 2008-09 | 871 | 5473.858 | 83580.000 |
| 2009-10 | 596 | 2333.824 | 59700.000 |
| 2010-11 | 460 | 2364.414 | 67895.000 |

Source: Principal Chief Conservator of Forest, Kerala

3.20 Production of Fisheries in Kerala

| Year | Marine | Inland | Total |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| 2002-03 | 603286 | 75036 | 678322 |
| 2003-04 | 608525 | 76279 | 684804 |
| 2004-05 | 601863 | 76451 | 678314 |
| 2005-06 | 558913 | 77980 | 636893 |
| 2006-07 | 598057 | 79647 | 677704 |
| 2007-08 | 586286 | 91085 | 677371 |
| 2008-09 | 583150 | 102842 | 685992 |
| 2009-10 | 570013 | 116836 | 686849 |
| 2010-11 | 560938 | 121215 | 682153 |
| 2011-12 | 553177 | 140031 | 693208 |

Source: Department of Fisheries

3.21 Marine Fishery Resources of Kerala (2011-2012)

| Sl. No. | District | Coastal Length (Km) | No of Fishing Villages-Marine | No of Fish Villages-Inland |
|---------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. | Thiruvananthapuram | 78 | 42 | 4 |
| 2. | Kollam | 37 | 27 | 26 |
| 3. | Pathanamthitta | - | - | 3 |
| 4. | Alappuzha | 82 | 30 | 24 |
| 5. | Kottayam | - | - | 8 |
| 6. | Idukki | - | - | 1 |

| | | | | |
|-----|--------------|-----|-----|-----|
| 7. | Eranakulam | 46 | 21 | 15 |
| 8. | Thrissur | 54 | 18 | 8 |
| 9. | Palakkad | - | - | 2 |
| 10. | Malappuram | 70 | 23 | 6 |
| 11. | Kozhikode | 71 | 34 | 8 |
| 12. | Wayanad | - | - | 1 |
| 13. | Kannur | 82 | 11 | 5 |
| 14. | Kasaragod | 70 | 16 | 2 |
| | Total | 590 | 222 | 113 |

Source: Department of Fisheries

3.22 -Fishermen population in Kerala

| Sl. No. | Districts | 2005-'06 | 2006-'07 | 2007-'08 |
|---------|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1 | Thiruvananthapuram | 179011 | 181435 | 183181 |
| 2 | Kollam | 97670 | 99276 | 100231 |
| 3 | Alappuzha | 117434 | 118960 | 120104 |
| 4 | Ernakulam | 77763 | 78736 | 79493 |
| 5 | Thrissur | 78671 | 78736 | 79494 |
| 6 | Malappuram | 85553 | 86440 | 87270 |
| 7 | Kozhikode | 104103 | 105267 | 106281 |
| 8 | Kannur | 59434 | 59907 | 60484 |
| 9 | Kasaragode | 46449 | 47071 | 47523 |

Source: Department of Fisheries

3.23 Inland Fish Production and value in Kerala from 2000-2001 to 2011-2012

| Year | Quantity(in M.T) | Value(Rs.in Lakhs) |
|-----------|------------------|--------------------|
| 2000-2001 | 85234 | 29995.20 |
| 2001-2002 | 78039 | 28867.00 |
| 2002-2003 | 75036 | 30014.00 |
| 2003-2004 | 76279 | 31890.16 |
| 2004-2005 | 76451 | 59851.46 |
| 2005-2006 | 77980 | 60415.54 |
| 2006-2007 | 79647 | 67658.18 |
| 2007-2008 | 91085 | 71813.13 |
| 2008-2009 | 102842 | 75778.87 |
| 2010-2011 | 121215 | 102124 |
| 2011-2012 | 140031 | 122390 |

Source: Department of Fisheries

3.24 Livestock and Poultry Population

(Numbers in thousands)

| Sl. No. | Particulars | 2003 | 2007 |
|---------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1. | Cattle | | |
| | Adult Males | 30 | 20 |
| | Adult Females(i) in milk | 714 | 611 |
| | (ii) dry and not calved | 301 | 232 |
| | (iii) others | 31 | 26 |
| | Young stock | 1047 | 851 |
| | Total | 2123 | 1740 |
| 2. | Buffaloes | | |
| | Adult Males | 12 | 5 |
| | Adult Females(i) in milk | 13 | 10 |
| | (ii) dry and not calved | 7 | 6 |
| | (iii) others | 2 | 1 |
| | Young stock | 32 | 36 |
| | Total | 66 | 58 |
| 3. | Sheep & Goats | 1217 | 1730 |
| 4. | Pigs | 76 | 59 |
| 5. | Total Poultry(excluding Broilers) | 12215 | 13093 |
| | Total Livestock | 13574 | 14940 |

Source: Directorate of Animal Husbandry

3.25 District wise Livestock and Poultry Population

| Sl. No. | District | Area in sq.km | Total Livestock population as per 2007 census | Density per sq.Km | Total poultry | Density per sq.km |
|---------|--------------------|---------------|---|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Thiruvananthapuram | 2192 | 341285 | 155.70 | 1272291 | 580.42 |
| 2 | Kollam | 2491 | 255773 | 102.68 | 766412 | 307.67 |
| 3 | Pathanamthitta | 2642 | 188143 | 71.21 | 694432 | 262.84 |
| 4 | Alappuzha | 1414 | 158657 | 112.20 | 1107523 | 783.26 |
| 5 | Kottayam | 2203 | 258011 | 117.12 | 1076450 | 488.63 |
| 6 | Idukki | 5019 | 39098 | 63.58 | 609986 | 121.54 |
| 7 | Eranakulam | 2407 | 332337 | 138.07 | 1172780 | 487.24 |
| 8 | Thrissur | 3032 | 320675 | 105.76 | 1267838 | 418.15 |
| 9 | Palakkad | 4480 | 325807 | 72.72 | 1425088 | 318.10 |
| 10 | Malappuram | 3550 | 369924 | 104.20 | 1522817 | 428.96 |
| 11 | Kozhikode | 2344 | 224423 | 95.74 | 811470 | 346.19 |
| 12 | Wayanad | 2131 | 146106 | 68.56 | 383723 | 180.07 |
| 13 | Kannur | 2966 | 212851 | 71.76 | 528932 | 178.33 |
| 14 | Kasaragod | 1992 | 134362 | 67.45 | 453806 | 227.81 |
| | Total | 38863 | 3587452 | 92.31 | 13093548 | 336.92 |

Source: Directorate of Animal Husbandry

3.26 Live Stock Population as per 2007 Census

| Sl. No. | District | Cattle | | | Buffaloes | Sheep | Goats | Pigs | | Total |
|---------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | | Crossbred | Indigenous | Total | | | | Crossbred | Indigenous | |
| 1 | Thiruvananthapuram | 146556 | 1829 | 148385 | 2755 | | 188612 | 1218 | 1528 | 2746 |
| 2 | Kollam | 123303 | 1087 | 124390 | 4475 | | 125905 | 973 | 1003 | 1976 |
| 3 | Pathanamthitta | 97500 | 825 | 98325 | 856 | | 88054 | 782 | 908 | 1690 |
| 4 | Alappuzha | 77891 | 154 | 78045 | 3070 | | 76957 | 585 | 585 | 1170 |
| 5 | Kottayam | 121958 | 635 | 122593 | 1921 | | 124442 | 6249 | 9054 | 15303 |
| 6 | Idukki | 147159 | 10442 | 157601 | 2713 | 20 | 140723 | 15983 | 18040 | 34023 |
| 7 | Eranakulam | 150407 | 4577 | 154984 | 5111 | | 166672 | 4416 | 5565 | 9981 |
| 8 | Thrissur | 130599 | 4070 | 134669 | 8102 | 6 | 170263 | 7107 | 7615 | 14722 |
| 9 | Palakkad | 196142 | 18953 | 215095 | 6871 | 131 | 101829 | 1493 | 1842 | 3335 |
| 10 | Malappuram | 97528 | 7801 | 105329 | 13532 | 257 | 248403 | 2197 | 2401 | 4598 |
| 11 | Kozhikode | 110016 | 23478 | 133494 | 1495 | | 86925 | 2422 | 2509 | 4931 |
| 12 | Kannur | 115334 | 3810 | 119144 | 733 | | 88941 | 3778 | 4031 | 7809 |
| 13 | Wayanad | 60965 | 4494 | 65459 | 2880 | 190 | 75375 | 1839 | 2196 | 4035 |
| 14 | Kasaragod | 45887 | 36717 | 82604 | 3631 | 361 | 46026 | 1421 | 1740 | 3161 |
| | Total | 1621245 | 118872 | 1740117 | 58145 | 965 | 1729127 | 50463 | 59017 | 109480 |

Source: Directorate of Animal Husbandry

3.27 Poultry Population

| Sl. No. | District | Fowls | | Ducks | Others | Total Poultry |
|---------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | | Desi | Improved | | | |
| 1 | Thiruvananthapuram | 732701 | 461489 | 30056 | 48045 | 1272291 |
| 2 | Kollam | 284771 | 378397 | 71019 | 32225 | 766412 |
| 3 | Pathanamthitta | 385920 | 245494 | 46824 | 16194 | 694432 |
| 4 | Alappuzha | 431186 | 265109 | 383023 | 28205 | 1107523 |
| 5 | Kottayam | 822689 | 162916 | 66987 | 23858 | 1076450 |
| 6 | Idukki | 463617 | 104943 | 19012 | 22414 | 609986 |
| 7 | Eranakulam | 803424 | 237114 | 71070 | 61172 | 1172780 |
| 8 | Thrissur | 965649 | 180439 | 57370 | 64380 | 1267838 |
| 9 | Palakkad | 1219211 | 140065 | 38469 | 27343 | 1425088 |
| 10 | Malappuram | 1201925 | 221334 | 54908 | 44650 | 1522817 |
| 11 | Kozhikode | 645477 | 135336 | 10773 | 19884 | 811470 |
| 12 | Wayanad | 410761 | 102748 | 4689 | 10734 | 528932 |
| 13 | Kannur | 302902 | 66523 | 9005 | 5293 | 383723 |
| 14 | Kasaragod | 417375 | 30861 | 2126 | 3444 | 453806 |
| | Total | 9087608 | 2732768 | 865331 | 407841 | 13093548 |

Source: Directorate of Animal Husbandry

3.28 District-wise and Disease-wise number of out break, attacks and death in Kerala during 2010-11

| Sl. No. | District | Canaine Distemper | | | Purvo Virus | | | Ranikhet | | | Fowl pox | |
|---------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|------------|
| | | OB | AT | DT | OB | AT | DT | OB | AT | DT | OB | AT |
| 1 | Thiruvananthapuram | 2 | 57 | 17 | 0 | 73 | 0 | 0 | 99 | 90 | 0 | 16 |
| 2 | Kollam | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 229 | 128 | 5 | 259 |
| 3 | Pathanamthitta | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | Alappuzha | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | Kottayam | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 30 | 482 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 | Idukki | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 18 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 | Eranakulam | 1 | 6 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 | Thrissur | 12 | 15 | 3 | 15 | 33 | 7 | 23 | 1968 | 345 | 10 | 94 |
| 9 | Palakkad | 20 | 22 | 15 | 10 | 12 | 1 | 9 | 264 | 12 | 13 | 183 |
| 10 | Malappuram | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 11 | Kozhikode | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 | Wayanad | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 | Kannur | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 6 | 15 |
| 14 | Kasaragod | 1 | 12 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total | 38 | 112 | 41 | 27 | 131 | 8 | 61 | 2617 | 1060 | 36 | 567 |

Source: Directorate of Animal Husbandry

CHAPTER - IV

ATMOSPHERE

Atmosphere is composed of air containing Nitrogen, oxygen Argon and Carbon dioxide constituting 78%, 21%.0.93%and0.03%respectively.Helium.Methane,Krypton,Hydrogen,Xenon and ozone constituting the remaining 0.04%It becomes progressively thinner as its distance from the earth increases with varying temperature gradients.

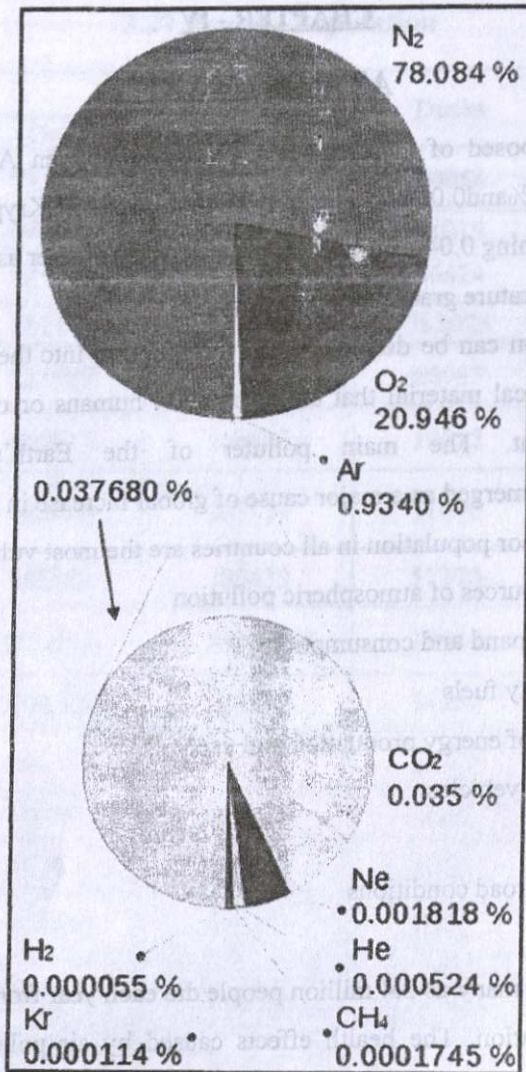
Atmospheric pollution can be defined as the introduction into the atmosphere of chemicals, particulate matter, or biological material that are harmful to humans or other living organisms and damaging the environment. The main polluter of the Earth's atmosphere is man. Environmental factors have emerged as a major cause of global increase in illness and deaths. Most of them are avoidable and the poor population in all countries are the most vulnerable victims.

The following are the main sources of atmospheric pollution

- a) Increasing energy demand and consumption
- b) The use of poor quality fuels
- c) In-efficient methods of energy production and use
- d) Increasing number of vehicles
- e) Traffic congestion
- f) Poor automobile and road conditions
- g) Forest fire

It is estimated that as many as 2.4 million people die each year from diseases caused, or made worse, by atmospheric pollution. The health effects caused by air pollution include difficulty in breathing, wheezing, coughing and aggravation of existing respiratory and cardiac conditions. These effects can result in increased medication use, increased doctor or emergency room visits, more hospital admissions and premature death. Despite all of this knowledge, humans are slow to change their ways and habits. Atmospheric pollution will be a problem for generations to come. Hopefully, we as a species will eventually stop harming ourselves and our planet.

Vehicular pollution is a major culprit. Motor vehicles are the major sources of air pollution, besides industrial emissions from hazardous industries.Municipal solid waste, Municipal sewage waste; Hazardous industrial waste and Bio medical waste are the main causes for the pollution of water bodies.



4.1 Average Gaseous composition of Dry air in the Troposphere

| Gas | Percent by volume (%) | Parts per million(ppm) |
|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Nitrogen | 78.080000 | 780840.00 |
| Oxygen | 20.946000 | 209460.00 |
| Argon | 0.934000 | 9340.00 |
| Carbon dioxide | 0.039000 | 390.00 |
| Neon | 0.001818 | 18.18 |
| Helium | 0.000524 | 5.24 |
| Methane | 0.000179 | 1.79 |
| Krypton | 0.000114 | 1.14 |
| Hydrogen | 0.000055 | 0.55 |
| Xenon | 0.000009 | 0.09 |
| Ozone | Variable | ~0.001- 0.3 (variable) |

Source: Compendium of Environment Statistics 2011

source: en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atmosphere_of_Earth

4.2 Pollutants and their Related Health Hazards

| Sl. No. | Pollutants | Affects on Human Health |
|---------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Carbon Monoxide | Affects the cardiovascular system |
| 2 | Nitrogen Oxide | Affects the respiratory system |
| 3 | Ozone | Causes increased sensitivity to infections, lung diseases, irritation in eyes, nose and throat |
| 4 | Sulphur Dioxide | Affects the functions of lungs |
| 5 | Suspended Particulate Matter(SPM) | Small particles are poisonous. They are carriers of carcinogenic transfer elements |
| 6 | Volatile Organic Substances(VOC) | Eg. Benzene are carcinogenic |

4.3 STATE OF AMBIENT AIR QUALITY IN MAJOR CITIES OF KERALA UPTO 2012

1. Sulphur Dioxide (SO₂) in ug/m³

THIRUVANANTHAPURAM

SO₂ (Annual Average)

| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|
| 1. | Veli (Industrial Area) | 15.5 | 19.8 | 22 | 20 | 23.2 | 21.4 | 18.8 | 17.6 | 15.799 | 16.15 |
| 2. | S.M.V. School, Overbridge (Sensitive Area) | 11.9 | 13.7 | 9 | 8 | 6.5 | 7.2 | 6.9 | 7.1 | 6.743 | 6.90 |
| 3. | Cosmo Hospital (Sensitive Area) | | | | | | | | 7.1 | 6.4488 | 6.50 |
| 4. | Pettah (Residential Area) | | | | | | | | 6.7 | 6.3341 | 6.65 |

1. Sulphur Dioxide (SO₂) in ug/m³

KOLLAM

SO₂ (Annual Average)

| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---------|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1. | Chavara (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | 2.7 | 3.47 | 3.64 |
| 2. | Kadapakkada (Residential Area) | | | | | | | | 3.1 | 2.08 | 3.28 |

1. Sulphur Dioxide (SO₂) in ug/m³

PATHANAMTHITTA

SO₂ (Annual Average)

| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---------|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1. | Makkamkunnu (Residential Area) | | | | | | | | 5.0 | 2.00 | 2 |

1. Sulphur Dioxide (SO₂) in ug/m³

| ALAPPUZHA | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SO ₂ (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Station at D.C.Mills (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | 2.5 | 2.0 | 2 |
| 2. | Station at Alissery (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 2.5 | * | * |
| 3. | Thondamkulangara (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | | 2.00 | 2 |

* In 2010 and 2011, Station at Alissery has been changed to Thondamkulangara.

1. Sulphur Dioxide (SO₂) in ug/m³

| KOTTAYAM | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SO ₂ (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Nagampadam (Residential/Commercial Area) | 2 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 5.8 | 5.3 | 6.1 | 5.9 | 6.09 | 5.5 |
| 2. | Vadavathoor (Industrial Area) | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4.8 | 6.2 | 5.5 | 5 | 4.94 | 4.42 |

1. Sulphur Dioxide (SO₂) in ug/m³

| IDUKKI | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SO ₂ (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Thodupuzha (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 2.2 | 2.08 | 2.64 |
| 2. | Munnar (Sensitive Area) | | | | | | | | 2 | * | * |

* Station has been deleted.

1. Sulphur Dioxide (SO₂) in ug/m³

| ERNAKULAM | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SO ₂ (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | M.G. Road (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 3.8 | 17.6 | 4.27 |
| 2. | Near South Overbridge (Residential Area) | | | | | | | | 4.1 | 17.6 | 3.59 |
| 3. | Vytilla (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 4.3 | 17.6 | 3.9 |
| 4. | Irumpanam (Industrial Area) | 2.9 | 4.8 | 6.2 | 5.4 | 4.8 | 2.2 | 4.2 | 3.5 | 17.6 | 3.16 |
| 5. | Kalamassery (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | 4.5 | 17.6 | 3.8 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|---|------|------|
| 6. | Eloor-Methanam (Residential Area) | 30.4 | 29.7 | 56.7 | 42.9 | 29.7 | 14.5 | 3.9 | 2 | 17.6 | 2.24 |
| 7. | Eloor-TCC (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | 2 | 17.6 | 2.55 |

1. Sulphur Dioxide (SO₂) in ug/m³**THRISSUR****SO₂ (Annual Average)**

| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1. | Poonkunnam (Residential Area) | | | | | | | | 2 | 2.00 | 2.2 |

1. Sulphur Dioxide (SO₂) in ug/m³**PALAKKAD****SO₂ (Annual Average)**

| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---------|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1. | Kanjikode (Industrial Area) | | 4.2 | 2 | 2 | 3.2 | 4.2 | 3 | 2.4 | 3.22 | 2.99 |

1. Sulphur Dioxide (SO₂) in ug/m³**MALAPPURAM****SO₂ (Annual Average)**

| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1. | Kakkanchery (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | 2 | 2.00 | 2.0 |

1. Sulphur Dioxide (SO₂) in ug/m³**KOZHIKODE****SO₂ (Annual Average)**

| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1. | Palayam (Commercial Area) | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3.59 | 2.6 |
| 2. | Nallalam (Industrial Area) | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2.00 | 2 |

1. Sulphur Dioxide (SO₂) in ug/m³**WAYANAD****SO₂ (Annual Average)**

| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---------|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1. | Sulthan Bathery (Sensitive Area) | | | | | | | | 2.8 | 2.07 | 2.04 |

1. Sulphur Dioxide (SO₂) in ug/m³**KANNUR****SO₂ (Annual Average)**

| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---------|-----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1. | Kannur (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 2.8 | 2.04 | 2.2 |
| 2. | Mangattuparambu (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 2 | 2.09 | 2.4 |

1. Sulphur Dioxide (SO₂) in ug/m³**KASARGODE****SO₂ (Annual Average)**

| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1. | Kasargode (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 2 | 2.25 | 2.4 |
| 2. | Kanhangad (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 2 | 2.25 | 2.40 |

Kerala State Pollution Control Board

2. Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x) in ug/m³**THIRUVANANTHAPURAM****NO_x (Annual Average)**

| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|
| 1. | Veli (Industrial Area) | 15.6 | 17.6 | 18 | 19 | 18.3 | 17.6 | 19.2 | 18.1 | 18.434 | 17.44 |
| 2. | S.M.V. School, Over bridge (Sensitive Area) | 13.4 | 20 | 18 | 28 | 27.2 | 26.4 | 29.2 | 29.5 | 27.185 | 27.39 |
| 3. | Cosmo Hospital (Sensitive Area) | | | | | | | | 27.4 | 25.874 | 25.73 |
| 4. | Pettah (Residential Area) | | | | | | | | 26.7 | 25.369 | 24.64 |

2. Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x) in ug/m³**KOLLAM****NO_x (Annual Average)**

| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---------|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1. | Chavara (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | 9.2 | 9.96 | 17.27 |
| 2. | Kadapakkada (Residential Area) | | | | | | | | 13.1 | 18.76 | 22.14 |

2. Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x) in ug/m³

| PATHANAMTHITTA | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| NO _x (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Makkamkundu (Residential Area) | | | | | | | | 18.1 | 13.44 | 13.13 |

2. Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x) in ug/m³

| ALAPPUZHA | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| NO _x (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Station at D.C.Mills (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | 7.8 | 4.61 | 4.5 |
| 2. | Station at Alissery (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 7 | * | * |
| 3. | Thondamkulangara (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | | 4.60 | 4.5 |

* In 2010 and 2011, Station at Alissery has been changed to Thondamkulangara.

2. Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x) in ug/m³

| KOTTAYAM | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| NO _x (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Nagampadam (Residential/Commercial Area) | 10.4 | 15.9 | 21 | 23 | 22.6 | 20.8 | 22.8 | 23.1 | 23.89 | 20.74 |
| 2. | Vadavathoor (Industrial Area) | 6.4 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 14 | 14.7 | 15.9 | 14.5 | 15.4 | 14.41 | 12.31 |

2. Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x) in ug/m³

| IDUKKI | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| NO _x (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Thodupuzha (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 14.4 | 12.14 | 8.15 |
| 2. | Munnar (Sensitive Area) | | | | | | | | 12.2 | * | * |

* Station has been deleted.

2. Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x) in ug/m³

| ERNAKULAM | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| NO _x (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | M.G. Road (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 15.7 | 18.1 | 19.3 |
| 2. | Near South Overbridge (Residential Area) | | | | | | | | 18.5 | 18.1 | 17.2 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-------|
| 3. | Vytilla (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 14.3 | 18.1 | 15.31 |
| 4. | Irumpanam (Industrial Area) | 5.9 | 9.8 | 12.5 | 9.5 | 5.9 | 7.1 | 10.1 | 10.6 | 18.1 | 12.04 |
| 5. | Kalamassery (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | 12.5 | 18.1 | 15.2 |
| 6. | Eloor-Methanam (Residential Area) | 9.8 | 28.2 | 14.6 | 15.9 | 10.4 | 9 | 5.2 | 6.5 | 18.1 | 5.04 |
| 7. | Eloor-TCC (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | 6.4 | 18.1 | 5.18 |

2. Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x) in ug/m³

| THRISSUR | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| NO _x (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Poonkunnam (Residential Area) | | | | | | | | 13.2 | 6.75 | 13.12 |

2. Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x) in ug/m³

| PALAKKAD | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| NO _x (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Kanjikode (Industrial Area) | 7.2 | 10.1 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 5.9 | 6.7 | 7.1 | 6.5 | 6.17 | 8.86 |

2. Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x) in ug/m³

| MALAPPURAM | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| NO _x (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Kakkanchery (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | 4.8 | 4.53 | 5.9 |

2. Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x) in ug/m³

| KOZHIKODE | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| NO _x (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Palayam (Commercial Area) | 8.4 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 8.4 | 5.9 | 9.7 | 17.1 | 8.49 | 8.3 |
| 2. | Nallalam (Industrial Area) | 8 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 7.9 | 9.2 | 9.78 | 7.46 |

2. Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x) in ug/m³

| WAYANAD | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| NO _x (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Sulthan Bathery (Sensitive Area) | | | | | | | | 9.8 | 12.32 | 11.53 |

2. Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x) in ug/m³

| KANNUR | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| NO _x (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Kannur (Comercial Area) | | | | | | | | 9.8 | 5.72 | 6.55 |
| 2. | Mangattuparambu (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 5.4 | 7.32 | 5.24 |

2. Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x) in ug/m³

| KASARGODE | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| NO _x (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Kasargode (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 9.9 | 13.51 | 12.17 |
| 2. | Kanhangad (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 5.9 | 11.36 | 10.24 |

Kerala State Pollution Control Board

3. Respirable Suspended Particular Matter (RSPM) in ug/m³

| THIRUVANANTHAPURAM | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|
| RSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Veli (Industrial Area) | | 140 | 126 | 112 | 106 | 98 | 86 | 78 | 63.70 | 67.27 |
| 2. | S.M.V. School, Overbridge (Sensitive Area) | | 126 | 125 | 93 | 92 | 88 | 60 | 62 | 56.20 | 56.68 |
| 3. | Cosmo Hospital (Sensitive Area) | | | | | | | | 56 | 50.330 | 51.05 |
| 4. | Pettah (Residential Area) | | | | | | | | 53 | 49.134 | 49.15 |

3. Respirable Suspended Particular Matter (RSPM) in ug/m³

| KOLLAM | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| RSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Chavara (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | 50 | 30.97 | 57.25 |
| 2. | Kadapakkada (Residential Area) | | | | | | | | 57 | 57.88 | 51.06 |

3. Respirable Suspended Particular Matter (RSPM) in ug/m³

| PATHANAMTHITTA | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| RSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Makkamkunnu (Residential Area) | | | | | | | | 31 | 27.25 | 22.2 |

3. Respirable Suspended Particular Matter (RSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

| ALAPPUZHA | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| RSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Station at D.C.Mills (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | 56 | 48.90 | 44.4 |
| 2. | Station at Alissery (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 57 | * | * |
| 3. | Thondamkulangara (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | | 39.64 | 39.5 |

* In 2010 and 2011, Station at Alissery has been changed to Thondamkulangara.

3. Respirable Suspended Particular Matter (RSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

| KOTTAYAM | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| RSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Nagampadam (Residential/Commercial Area) | | 66 | 49 | 48 | 49 | 54 | 56 | 50 | 53.96 | 49.4 |
| 2. | Vadavathoor (Industrial Area) | | 48 | 46 | 31 | 38 | 42 | 35 | 36 | 40.94 | 43.6 |

3. Respirable Suspended Particular Matter (RSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

| IDUKKI | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| RSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Thodupuzha (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 20 | 22.34 | 16.99 |
| 2. | Munnar (Sensitive Area) | | | | | | | | 25 | * | * |

* Station has been deleted.

3. Respirable Suspended Particular Matter (RSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

| ERNAKULAM | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| RSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | M.G. Road (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 37 | 78 | 39.9 |
| 2. | Near South Overbridge (Residential Area) | | | | | | | | 41 | 78 | 52.5 |
| 3. | Vytilla (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 41 | 78 | 46.5 |
| 4. | Irumpanam (Industrial Area) | 67 | 42 | 62 | 61 | 58 | 42 | 38 | 37 | 78 | 37.4 |
| 5. | Kalamassery (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | 40 | 78 | 58.6 |
| 6. | Eloor-Methanam (Residential Area) | 145 | 61 | 64 | 70 | 77 | 47 | 46 | 51 | 78 | 16.73 |
| 7. | Eloor-TCC (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | 49 | 78 | 18.3 |

3. Respirable Suspended Particular Matter (RSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

| THRISSUR | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| RSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Poonkunnam (Residential Area) | | | | | | | | 56 | 24.27 | 32.1 |

3. Respirable Suspended Particular Matter (RSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

| PALAKKAD | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| RSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Kanjikode (Industrial Area) | 43 | 32 | 107 | 145 | 72 | 60 | 45 | 51 | 32.39 | 22.95 |

3. Respirable Suspended Particular Matter (RSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

| MALAPPURAM | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| RSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Kakkanchery (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | 29 | 30.12 | 32.2 |

3. Respirable Suspended Particular Matter (RSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

| KOZHIKODE | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| RSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Palayam (Commercial Area) | 22 | 28 | 55 | 67 | 52 | 48 | 40 | 32 | 44.56 | 35.59 |
| 2. | Nallalam (Industrial Area) | 27 | 38 | 58 | 68 | 51 | 37 | 25 | 28 | 38.69 | 56.6 |

3. Respirable Suspended Particular Matter (RSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

| WAYANAD | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| RSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Sulthan Bathery (Sensitive Area) | | | | | | | | 52 | 45.74 | 28.5 |

3. Respirable Suspended Particular Matter (RSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

| KANNUR | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| RSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Kannur (Comercial Area) | | | | | | | | 52 | 38.76 | 42.46 |
| 2. | Mangattuparambu (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 41 | 35.47 | 43.4 |

3. Respirable Suspended Particular Matter (RSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

| KASARGODE | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| RSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Kasargode (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 57 | 52.62 | 55.7 |
| 2. | Kanhangad (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 42 | 50.59 | 49.9 |

Kerala State Pollution Control Board

4. Total Suspended Particulate Matter (TSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

| THIRUVANANTHAPURAM | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|---|
| TSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Veli (Industrial Area) | | 158 | 134 | 122 | 116 | 114 | 97 | 88 | 84.33 | As per revised National Ambient Air Quality Standards, standard for SPM has been removed. |
| 2. | S.M.V. School, Overbridge (Sensitive Area) | | 138 | 134 | 102 | 103 | 96 | 80 | 72 | 64.54 | |
| 3. | Cosmo Hospital (Sensitive Area) | | | | | | | | 65 | 59.055 | |
| 4. | Pettah (Residential Area) | | | | | | | | 62 | 57.399 | |

4. Total Suspended Particulate Matter (TSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

| KOLLAM | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|---|
| TSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Chavara (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | 80 | 51.01 | As per revised National Ambient Air Quality Standards, standard for SPM has been removed. |
| 2. | Kadapakkada (Residential Area) | | | | | | | | 95 | 108.39 | |

4. Total Suspended Particulate Matter (TSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

| PATHANAMTHITTA | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---|
| TSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Makkamkundu (Residential Area) | | | | | | | | 39 | 42.62 | As per revised National Ambient Air Quality Standards, standard for SPM has been removed. |

4. Total Suspended Particulate Matter (TSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

| ALAPPUZHA | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---|
| TSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Station at D.C.Mills (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | 110 | 76.21 | As per revised National Ambient Air Quality Standards, standard for SPM has been removed. |
| 2. | Station at Alissery (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 114 | * | |
| 3. | Thondamkulangara (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | | 71.03 | |

* In 2010 and 2011, Station at Alissery has been changed to Thondamkulangara.

4. Total Suspended Particulate Matter (TSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

| KOTTAYAM | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---|
| TSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1 | Nagampadam (Residential / Commercial Area) | | 78 | 61 | 54 | 52 | 62 | 60 | 53 | 56.86 | As per revised National Ambient Air Quality Standards, standard for SPM has been removed. |
| 2 | Vadavathoor (Industrial Area) | | 62 | 55 | 35 | 48 | 51 | 38 | 38 | 43.11 | |

4. Total Suspended Particulate Matter (TSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

| IDUKKI | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---|
| TSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1 | Thodupuzha (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 32 | 34.76 | As per revised National Ambient Air Quality Standards, standard for SPM has been removed. |
| 2 | Munnar (Sensitive Area) | | | | | | | | 37 | * | |

* Station has been deleted.

4. Total Suspended Particulate Matter (TSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

| ERNAKULAM | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|
| TSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1 | M.G. Road (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 63 | 88 | As per revised National Ambient Air Quality Standards, standard for SPM has been removed. |
| 2 | Near South Overbridge (Residential Area) | | | | | | | | 78 | 88 | |
| 3 | Vytilla (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 61 | 88 | |
| 4 | Irumpanam (Industrial Area) | 130 | 107 | 113 | 114 | 71 | 76 | 60 | 55 | 88 | |
| 5 | Kalamassery (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | 61 | 88 | |
| 6 | Eloor-Methanam (Residential Area) | 241 | 122 | 131 | 120 | 128 | 81 | 92 | 104 | 88 | |
| 7 | Eloor-TCC (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | 118 | 88 | |

4. Total Suspended Particulate Matter (TSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

| THRISSUR | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---|
| TSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1 | Poonkunnam (Residential Area) | | | | | | | | 114 | 68.45 | As per revised National Ambient Air Quality Standards, standard for SPM has been removed. |

4. Total Suspended Particulate Matter (TSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

| PALAKKAD | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---|
| TSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 1. | Kanjikode (Industrial Area) | 172 | 207 | 191 | 173 | 140 | 131 | 145 | 125 | 61.46 | As per revised National Ambient Air Quality Standards, standard for SPM has been removed. |

4. Total Suspended Particulate Matter (TSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ **MALAPPURAM****TSPM (Annual Average)**

| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---|
| 1 | Kakkanchery (Industrial Area) | | | | | | | | 72 | 43.38 | As per revised National Ambient Air Quality Standards, standard for SPM has been removed. |

4. Total Suspended Particulate Matter (TSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ **KOZHIKODE****TSPM (Annual Average)**

| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---|
| 1 | Palayam (Commercial Area) | 83 | 98 | 89 | 126 | 88 | 77 | 83 | 70 | 85.07 | As per revised National Ambient Air Quality Standards, standard for SPM has been removed. |
| 2 | Nallalam (Industrial Area) | 95 | 106 | 75 | 103 | 98 | 84 | 75 | 71 | 79.73 | |

4. Total Suspended Particulate Matter (TSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ **WAYANAD****TSPM (Annual Average)**

| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---------|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---|
| 1. | Sulthan Bathery (Sensitive Area) | | | | | | | | 67 | 69.66 | As per revised National Ambient Air Quality Standards, standard for SPM has been removed. |

4. Total Suspended Particulate Matter (TSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ **KANNUR****TSPM (Annual Average)**

| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---|
| 1. | Kannur (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 67 | 50.78 | As per revised National Ambient Air Quality Standards, standard for SPM has been removed. |
| 2. | Mangattuparambu (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 50 | 47.46 | |

4. Total Suspended Particulate Matter (TSPM) in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

| KASARGODE | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---|
| TSPM (Annual Average) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sl. No. | City | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| | Kasargode (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 103 | 79.63 | As per revised National Ambient Air Quality Standards, standard for SPM has been removed. |
| | Kanhangad (Commercial Area) | | | | | | | | 79 | 94.31 | |

Kerala State Pollution Control Board

4.4 NATIONAL AMBIENT AIR QUALITY STANDARDS

| Sl. No. | Industrial Areas | Industrial, Residential, Rural & Other Area | Ecologically Sensitive Area |
|---------|---|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. | Particulate Matter (Size less than $10\mu\text{m}$) or PM_{10} $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | 100 | 100 |
| 2. | Particulate Matter (Size less than $2.5\mu\text{m}$) or $\text{PM}_{2.5}$ $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | 60 | 60 |
| 3. | Sulphur Dioxide-120 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | 80 | 80 |
| 4. | Nitrogen Oxide-120 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | 80 | 80 |

Source: Kerala State Pollution Control Board

4.5 Category-wise Growth of Motor vehicles in Kerala from 2001 to 2011

| Sl. No. | Type of vehicles | 2000-01 | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 | 2006-07 | 2007-08 | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 |
|---------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1 | Goods Vehicles | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Four wheelers and above | 142168 | 146719 | 152802 | 161043 | 173110 | 194232 | 211175 | 227454 | 246687 | 262824 | 294395 |
| | Three wheelers including tempos | 31688 | 37457 | 42561 | 50455 | 61081 | 70030 | 83316 | 94532 | 100919 | 108104 | 117266 |
| 2. | Buses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Stage carriages | 25161 | 26899 | 29149 | 31889 | 33776 | 35206 | 37076 | 39763 | 41998 | 43727 | 46594 |
| | Contract carriages/ Omni | 40520 | 45067 | 50464 | 55358 | 61750 | 92368 | 101840 | 108230 | 110833 | 114351 | 119150 |
| 3. | Cars and station wagons | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cars | 282996 | 305837 | 336240 | 378955 | 428309 | 498472 | 567294 | 654582 | 767753 | 901663 | 1060861 |
| | Station wagons | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Taxis | 75628 | 82236 | 88236 | 93458 | 99656 | 119753 | 127873 | 134650 | 142054 | 151533 | 163407 |
| | Jeep | 69621 | 70212 | 70885 | 71656 | 72245 | 73158 | 73680 | 75360 | 73698 | 73700 | 73700 |
| 4. | Three wheelers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Auto rickshaws | 248350 | 265767 | 285149 | 303092 | 320788 | 342466 | 368706 | 391100 | 422905 | 466135 | 518741 |
| | Rickshaws | 58 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 |
| 5. | Two wheelers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Motorised cycles | 1124 | 1124 | 0 | 1124 | 1124 | 1017 | 1017 | 1017 | 1017 | 1017 | 1017 |
| | Scooters/ Motor cycles | 1151735 | 1289035 | 1448452 | 1595901 | 1818939 | 2098635 | 2418092 | 2677444 | 2928226 | 3216123 | 3610838 |
| 6. | Tractors | 8177 | 8459 | 8702 | 9002 | 9459 | 9978 | 10657 | 11236 | 11656 | 11680 | 12224 |
| 7. | Tillers | 4763 | 4979 | 4979 | 4980 | 5037 | 5184 | 5184 | 5184 | 5184 | 5217 | 5335 |
| 8. | Trailers | 1576 | 1771 | 1818 | 1913 | 2001 | 2264 | 2307 | 2321 | 2321 | 2321 | 2324 |
| 9 | Others | 28680 | 29697 | 30334 | 32679 | 34750 | 15880 | 17072 | 21115 | 24745 | 39196 | 46106 |
| | TOTAL | 2112245 | 2315322 | 2549807 | 2791568 | 3122088 | 3558704 | 4025305 | 4444049 | 4880057 | 5397652 | 6072019 |

Source: Transport Commissioner

4.6 Number of Motor vehicle having valid registration as on 2011

| District | Goods Vehicle | | Buses | | Four Wheelers | Taxis | Jeeps | Three Wheelers | | Two Wheelers | | Tractors/Trailors | | | | Total |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------|-------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| | Four Wheelers & above | Three wheelers including tempos | Stage Carriages | Contract Carriages/ Omni buses | | | | Cars | Auto rickshaws | Motorised cycle rickshaws | Motorised cycles | scooter /Motor cycles | Tractors/Trailors | Tillers | Trailers | |
| Thiruvananthapuram | 23843 | 11978 | 10747 | 16644 | 144434 | 16616 | 7172 | 48289 | 12 | 0 | 513099 | 375 | 113 | 143 | 5755 | 799220 |
| Kollam | 19610 | 7500 | 1310 | 7507 | 89810 | 8745 | 4879 | 38304 | 12 | 1004 | 275715 | 511 | 234 | 335 | 2484 | 457960 |
| Pathanamthitta | 11548 | 4605 | 1168 | 4477 | 59993 | 11093 | 3460 | 19913 | 9 | 4 | 140069 | 252 | 52 | 172 | 1249 | 258064 |
| Alappuzha | 18892 | 10590 | 1463 | 6339 | 62429 | 10676 | 544 | 21201 | 0 | 3 | 286373 | 1003 | 130 | 265 | 1338 | 421246 |
| Kottayam | 22365 | 6844 | 3034 | 11642 | 100537 | 15938 | 11130 | 41748 | 3 | 0 | 229505 | 680 | 124 | 60 | 2330 | 445940 |
| Idukki | 6100 | 2086 | 1196 | 2215 | 19494 | 5429 | 5367 | 16316 | 37 | 0 | 45383 | 238 | 139 | 16 | 1452 | 105468 |
| Ernakulam | 58849 | 15155 | 5566 | 20065 | 184205 | 22233 | 2124 | 56511 | 0 | 0 | 608960 | 1414 | 1301 | 155 | 8729 | 985267 |
| Thrissur | 27858 | 12938 | 4789 | 16828 | 93756 | 15852 | 4432 | 46412 | 0 | 0 | 409140 | 1032 | 467 | 612 | 2638 | 636754 |
| Palakkad | 21164 | 6836 | 2635 | 9336 | 44871 | 9487 | 3739 | 37931 | 0 | 0 | 252364 | 4646 | 969 | 121 | 3035 | 397134 |
| Malappuram | 28641 | 16044 | 4698 | 10494 | 79536 | 19832 | 9758 | 80083 | 0 | 6 | 247618 | 1238 | 724 | 97 | 3086 | 501855 |
| Kozhikode | 24011 | 10350 | 4043 | 5232 | 79936 | 10246 | 8003 | 41302 | 0 | 0 | 319618 | 339 | 154 | 79 | 3983 | 507296 |
| Wayanad | 4147 | 2118 | 584 | 1297 | 11134 | 3340 | 3874 | 9024 | 0 | 0 | 35109 | 151 | 258 | 102 | 2224 | 73362 |
| Kannur | 20661 | 8157 | 4291 | 6156 | 58820 | 10966 | 5936 | 38907 | 0 | 0 | 172323 | 1363 | 262 | 99 | 5049 | 332990 |
| Kasarode | 6706 | 2065 | 1070 | 906 | 31906 | 2974 | 3282 | 22800 | 0 | 0 | 75562 | 105 | 408 | 68 | 1611 | 149463 |
| TOTAL | 294395 | 117266 | 46594 | 119138 | 1060861 | 163427 | 73700 | 518741 | 73 | 1017 | 3610838 | 13347 | 5335 | 2324 | 44963 | 6072019 |

Source: Economic Review

4.7 Major Indicators showing Operational Efficiency of KSRTC

| Sl.No | Items | Year | | Increase/Decrease during last year |
|-------|--|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| | | 2010-11 | 2011-12 | |
| 1 | Fleet Strength (as on March 31 st) | 5741 | 5803 | 62 |
| 2 | Gross revenue earnings (in Crores) | 1294.1 | 1555.72 | 261.62 |
| 3 | Gross revenue expenditure (in Crores) | 1673.42 | 1902.95 | 229.53 |
| 4 | Gross operating loss (Crores) | (-)379.32 | (-)347.23 | -32.09 |
| 5 | No. of schedules operated as on 31 st March | 4611 | 4795 | 184 |
| 6 | Average earning per vehicle on road per day (Rs) | 7664 | 8423 | 759 |
| 7 | Average earning per Km of Buses operated (paise) | 2364 | 2613 | 249 |
| 8 | Average earning per passenger (paise) | 1036 | 1142 | 106 |
| 9 | Average route length (Kms) | 50.39 | 50.68 | 0.29 |
| 10 | Average Kms.Run per bus per day | 324.19 | 317.2 | -6.99 |
| 11 | Average number of buses held daily (Nos) | 5573 | 5742 | 169 |
| 12 | Passengers Carried (Lakhs) | 12363 | 12579 | 216 |

Source: Economic Review

ENERGY

Power development plays a pivotal role in the overall development of the economy. Power Sector in Kerala plays a vital role in all developmental activities in Kerala. Obviously power crisis is the prime obstacle to start new initiatives in the industrial field. The need for power is increasing and the production of power should be increased accordingly. Monsoon is essential to sustain the hydropower base in the State. As we depend monsoon for the hydropower generation of power, the shortage in rainfall usually creates power crisis. The State of Kerala is rich in renewable sources of energy in the form of water resources. Kerala State Electricity Board is a public sector agency Established in 1957 under the authority of the Department of Power of Kerala government. Kerala State Electricity Board (KSEB) has taken several initiatives to improve the

physical and financial performances. During the past several years KSEB has been responsible for the generation, transmission and supply of electricity in the State, with particular emphasis to provide electricity at affordable cost to the domestic as well as for agricultural purposes. The Board has set up adequate generation capacity and transmission network and Kerala is one of the few states in the country having availability of power to meet the demand.

Kerala is a power deficit state which imports 60 percent of power from other states. A major achievement is that Kerala has achieved full electrification in all villages

4.8 Growth of power system in Kerala (from 2006 to 2011)

| Sl. No. | Particulars | March 2006 | 2007-08 | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 | 2011-12 |
|---------|--|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1. | Installed capacity -MW | 2644.22 | 2662.24 | 2694.75 | 2746.19 | 2857.59 | 2872.79 |
| 2. | Maximum demand(system) - MW | 2578 | 2745 | 2765 | 2998 | 3119 | 3348 |
| 3. | Generation per Annum-MU | 7600.78 | 8703.55 | 6494.50 | 7240.38 | 7412.58 | 8350.74 |
| 4. | Import per Annum | 6700.50 | 8074.62 | 9628.98 | 10199.96 | 10512.29 | 11270.71 |
| 5. | Export per Annum-MU | 635.90 | 1346.76 | 463.33 | 53.90 | 130.24 | 201.1 |
| 6. | Energy sales per Annum-MU | 10269.80 | 12049.85 | 12414.32 | 13971.09 | 14547.9 | 15980.53 |
| 7. | Percentage of energy loses to energy available for sales | 24.59 | 21.63 | 20.45 | 19.41 | 17.99 | 17.45 |
| 8. | Per capita consumption-KWh | 427 | 477 | 490 | 474 | 519 | 567 |
| 9. | 220KV line-CT Kms | | 2654 | 2683 | 2701 | 2701 | 2713 |
| 10. | 110KV line-CT Kms | | 3905 | 3921 | 3970 | 4004 | 4005 |
| 11. | 66 KV line-CT Kms | | 2987 | 2387 | 2387 | 2387 | 2387 |
| 12. | 33KV line-CT Kms | | 878 | 1148 | 1348 | 1421 | 1497 |
| 14. | 11KV line-CT Kms | 34596 | 38227 | 41791.11 | 45541 | 49232 | 51392 |
| 13. | LT line- CT Kms | | 234252 | 252458 | 260670 | 266856 | 270718 |
| 14. | Step Up Transformer capacity -MVA | | 2561 | 2561 | 2564 | 2684 | 2689 |
| 15. | No of EHT substations | | | | | | |
| a. | 400 KV | 2 | 2 | 2* | 2* | 2* | 2* |
| b. | 220 KV | 14 | 15 | 15 | 17 | 17 | 18 |
| c. | 110KV | 109 | 112 | 116 | 123 | 128 | 131 |
| d. | 66 KV | | 89 | 85 | 82 | 80 | 80 |
| e. | 33 KV | | 72 | 87 | 106 | 113 | 120 |
| 16. | Step down Transformer capacity -MVA | | 13300.70 | 13519.70 | 15827.9 | 16222.1 | 16556.3 |
| 17a. | Distribution Transformers Nos | | 42401 | 46955 | 52724 | 58427 | 62726 |
| b. | Capacity-MVA | | 5511 | 5937 | 6708 | 7320 | 7674 |
| 18. | No of Villages electrified | | 1384 | 1384 | 1384 | 1467 | 1467 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| 19 | No of consumers-in Lakhs | | 90.34 | 93.63 | 97.43 | 101.28 | 104.57637 |
| 20 | Connected load-MW | | 12378 | 15267.44 | 15866.55 | 16681.3 | 17518.42 |
| 21 | No of Street light | | 1049047 | 1086688 | 1148220 | 1196503 | 1218610 |
| 22 | No of Irrigation pumps | | 440958 | 431745 | 437878 | 446460 | 455078 |
| 23 | Total revenue per Annum(Rs lakhs) | | 522714 | 609899 | 641138 | 692506 | 797804.89 |
| 24 | Revenue from sale of power per annum(lakhs) | | 469695 | 509749 | 495060 | 540376 | 581781.92 |

*Pallipuram 400 KV substation owned by PGCIL

Source: Economic Review

4.9 Energy source in Kerala from 2007-2012

| Sl. No | Source of Energy | Installed Capacity(MW) | | | | |
|--------|------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | 2007-08 | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 | 2011-12 |
| 1 | Hydel:KSEB | 1855.60 | 1888.10 | 1893.00 | 1997.80 | 2001.80 |
| 2 | Thermal:KSEB | 234.60 | 234.60 | 234.60 | 234.60 | 234.60 |
| 3 | Wind:KSEB | 2.03 | 2.03 | 2.03 | 2.03 | 2.03 |
| 4 | NTPC | 359.58 | 359.58 | 359.58 | 359.58 | 359.58 |
| 5 | Thermal:IPP | 177.44 | 178.93 | 188.93 | 188.93 | 198.93 |
| 6 | Hydel;Captive | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| 7 | Hydel:IPP | 0 | 0 | 7 | 10 | 10 |
| 8 | Wind:IPP | 0 | 21.90 | 28.05 | 31.65 | 32.85 |
| | Total | 2662.25 | 2718.14 | 2746.19 | 2857.59 | 2872.79 |

Source: Economic Review

NOISE

Sources and Effects of Noise Pollution

Noise pollution can be defined as the loud disturbing sound dumped into the ambient atmosphere without regard to the adverse effects it may have. Noise has many ill effects on human physiological functions. Noise seriously affects heartbeat, peripheral circulation and breathing pattern. Persistent noisy environment can cause annoyance, irritability, headache and sleeplessness and may seriously affect productive performance of humans. Noise pollution derives from several sources, including street traffic, aircraft, railroads, industry, construction, consumer products, and other sources. In order to better understand noise pollution, it is first important to understand where it comes from. Upon doing so, one can then more carefully consider its impacts on humans and more effectively investigate methods for reducing noise and preventing its negative consequences.

L_{eq} : The equivalent continuous Sound Pressure Level (SPL) for a particular duration.

L_{max} : The maximum Sound Pressure Level (SPL) value measured during the duration of monitoring.

L_{min} : The minimum Sound Pressure Level (SPL) value measured during the duration of monitoring.

L_{peak} : The maximum value reached by the sound pressure at any instant during a measurement period

L_{AE} : Sound Exposure Level (SEL) with 'A' frequency weighing

L_{01} : The level that were exceeded during 1% of the measuring time in dB

L_{10} : The level that were exceeded during 10% of the measuring time in dB

L_{50} : The level that were exceeded during 50% of the measuring time in dB

L_{90} : The level that were exceeded during 90% of the measuring time in dB

L_{95} : The level that were exceeded during 95% of the measuring time in dB

The Noise has been recognized as ambient air pollutant. Standards in this regard are laid down under The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 (and rules made there under) and under the Model Rules of the Factories Act, 1948 for occupational health and safety purposes. The Central Pollution Control Board constituted a National Committee of Experts on Noise Pollution Control. The Committee recommended noise standards for ambient air and for automobiles, domestic appliances and construction equipment, which were later notified under The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 as given below:

4.10 AMBIENT AIR QUALITY STANDARDS IN RESPECT OF NOISE

| Sl.No | Category Area | Limit in dB(A) Leq | |
|-------|------------------|--------------------|------------|
| | | Day time | Night time |
| (A) | Industrial area | 75 | 70 |
| (B) | Commercial area | 65 | 55 |
| (C) | Residential area | 55 | 45 |
| (D) | Silence zone | 50 | 40 |

Note:

1. Day time is reckoned from 6 A.M to 10 P.M.
2. Night time is reckoned from 10 P.M to 6 A.M.

3. Silence zone is referred as areas within 100 meters around premises such as hospitals, educational institutions and courts. The Silence zones are to be declared by the Competent Authority.

4. Use of vehicular horns, loudspeakers and bursting of crackers shall be banned in these zones.

METHODOLOGY OF STUDY

The monitoring stations selected include residential areas, silence areas, industrial and commercial areas and also adjacent to major roads (traffic) areas. The Global Positioning System (GPS) was used to get the exact position i.e. Latitude and Longitude of the monitoring locations. The main purpose of this exercise was to determine the noise levels and to compare it with ambient noise standards for the area. Further, it may help in identifying the significant sources of Noise and finding & implement of remedies to reduce the Noise levels.

There were a total of 84 locations covered in Trivandrum city. The detailed lists of monitoring locations are given below.

List of monitoring locations

| Sl. No | Location | Position |
|--------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1 | Aryasala | 8.48110°N;76.95510°E |
| 2 | Attakulangara | 8.47960°N;76.95072°E |
| 3 | Attakulangara | 8.47943°N;76.94734°E |
| 4 | Attukal | 8.46931°N;76.95547°E |
| 5 | Ayurveda college | 8.49166°N;76.94724°E |
| 6 | Bakery Junction | 8.50134°N;76.95374°E |
| 7 | Bheemapally | 8.45701°N;76.93412°E |
| 8 | Chalai Market | 8.48278°N;76.94927°E |
| 9 | Civil Station, Kudappanakunnu | 8.55547°N;76.96238°E |
| 10 | Corporation office | 8.50844°N;76.95298°E |
| 11 | Dooradarsan, Kudappanakunnu | 8.55767°N;76.96205°E |
| 12 | DPI Jn | 8.49607°N;76.96159°E |
| 13 | East fort | 8.48123°N;76.94745°E |
| 14 | Fine Arts College, Palayam | 8.50566°N;76.95189°E |
| 15 | Gandhi Park | 8.48308°N;76.94820°E |
| 16 | General hospital | 8.29974°N;76.56613°E |
| 17 | Golf Links | 8.52193°N;76.96545°E |
| 18 | Govt Hospital, Peroorkada | 8.53492°N;76.96739°E |

| | | |
|----|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| 19 | Govt HSS Nemon | 8.45348°N;77.00434°E |
| 20 | HLL Lifecare, PKD | 8.52802°N;76.96864°E |
| 21 | International Airport | 8.48887°N;76.92567°E |
| 22 | Jagathy | 8.49411°N;76.96584°E |
| 23 | Kalady | 8.47060°N;76.96452°E |
| 25 | Kanakakkunnu palace | 8.5118°N;76.95848°E |
| 26 | Kesavadasapuram | 8.52977°N;76.93844°E |
| 27 | Kowdiar | 8.52222°N;76.96043°E |
| 28 | Kumarapuram | 8.51329°N;76.92742°E |
| 29 | LMS Junction | 8.50743°N;76.95215°E |
| 30 | Manacaud | 8.47664°N;76.94798°E |
| 31 | Medical College | 8.52330°N;76.92841°E |
| 32 | Mental Hospital,Oolampara | 8.52665°N;76.96959°E |
| 33 | MG College, Paruthippara | 8.53383°N;76.94205°E |
| 34 | Museum | 8.50848°N;76.95544°E |
| 35 | Museum Jn | 8.50843°N;76.95430°E |
| 36 | Nalanchira | 8.54429°N;76.94264°E |
| 37 | Nemom Jn | 8.45435°N;77.00305°E |
| 38 | Padmanabha Temple | 8.48430°N; 76.94362°E |
| 39 | Palayam Market | 8.3019°N;76.57053°E |
| 40 | Palyam Junction | 8.50311°N;76.95071°E |
| 41 | Pangodu | 8.50141°N;76.98867°E |
| 42 | Pappanamcode bus depot | 8.47085°N;76.98235°E |
| 43 | Pattom | 8.5016°N;76.98255°E |
| 44 | Pattoor | 8.49767°N;76.93765°E |
| 45 | Pazhavangadi | 8.48446°N;76.94741°E |
| 46 | Pazhavangadi Temple | 8.48446°N;76.94741°E |
| 47 | Peroorkkada bus depot | 8.53430°N;76.96777°E |
| 48 | Pettah | 8.49673°N;76.93272°E |
| 49 | PMG | 8.51025°N;76.94813°E |
| 50 | Poojappura | 8.49051°N;76.97339°E |
| 51 | PRS Hospital | 8.48090°N;76.95929°E |
| 52 | PTP Nagar | 8.51305°N;76.98784°E |
| 53 | Public offices, Museum | 8.50791°N;76.95469°E |
| 54 | Regional Cancr Centre | 8.52077°N;76.92431°E |
| 55 | Sasthamangalam | 8.51287°N;76.07121°E |

| | | |
|----|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 57 | SAT Hospital | 8.52325°N;76.92612°E |
| 58 | SCT College of Engineering | 8.47009°N;76.98123°E |
| 59 | Secretariat | 8.29856°N;76.56915°E |
| 60 | Shangumukham | 8.47888°N;76.91225°E |
| 61 | SMV School | 8.48927°N;76.94743°E |
| 62 | SP Fort Hospital | 8.48432°N;76.94190°E |
| 63 | State Central Library | 8.50673°N; 76.95226°E |
| 64 | Statue | 8.49542°N;76.94819°E |
| 66 | Thaliyal | 8.47210°N;76.96632°E |
| 67 | Thampanoor bus depot | 8.48777°N;76.95011°E |
| 68 | Thirumala | 8.50249°N;76.99273°E |
| 69 | Thycaud Hospital | 8.48736°N;76.95636°E |
| 70 | Thycaud Junction | 8.48971°N;76.95776°E |
| 71 | Travancore Titanium | 8.40244°N;76.90063°E |
| 72 | Uloor | 8.52975°N;76.93011°E |
| 73 | University of Kerala | 8.30189°N;76.56878°E |
| 74 | Vanchiyoor Court | 8.49366°N;76.94069°E |
| 75 | Vazhuthacadu | 8.49839°N;76.95694°E |
| 76 | Veli | 8.51000°N;76.89024°E |
| 77 | Veli industrial Estate | 8.50324°N;76.89663°E |
| 78 | Vellayamba'am | 8.51112°N;76.96187°E |
| 79 | Vellayani | 8.45720°N;77.00021°E |
| 80 | Vettukadu | 8.49378°N;76.90031°E |
| 81 | Vikas bhavan-Offices | 8.30189°N;76.56853°E |
| 82 | Zoo | 8.50841°N;76.5411°E |

NOISE LEVELS AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS IN THE CITY:

| Sl. No. | Monitoring Station | Date | L _{eq} | L _{AE} | L _{peak} | L _{max} | L _{min} | L ₀₁ | L ₁₀ | L ₅₀ | L ₉₀ | L ₉₅ |
|---------|------------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Aryasala | 30/1/12 | 76.1 | 96.7 | 108.5 | 98.7 | 51.2 | 89.6 | 73.2 | 64.6 | 57.7 | 55.0 |
| 2 | | 31/1/12 | 69.2 | 89.9 | 99.8 | 83.5 | 52.2 | 78.2 | 73.2 | 65.8 | 57.1 | 55.3 |
| 3 | Attukal | 30/1/12 | 61.4 | 82 | 92.3 | 75.7 | 43.9 | 70.9 | 65.5 | 55.8 | 47.7 | 46.4 |
| 4 | | 31/1/12 | 59.9 | 85 | 90.7 | 71.9 | 45.3 | 67.8 | 63.4 | 53.7 | 48.4 | 47.7 |
| 5 | Ayurveda college- Inside | 27/2/12 | 69.2 | 93.7 | 110.4 | 86.1 | 60.1 | 76.9 | 72.1 | 66.2 | 63.2 | 62.5 |
| 6 | Ayurveda college- Outside | 27/2/12 | 74.2 | 98.8 | 110.3 | 90.6 | 65.9 | 82.4 | 76.3 | 72.3 | 68.8 | 68.1 |
| 7 | Ayurveda college Jn | 4/1/12 | 79.1 | 108.4 | 116.5 | 104.5 | 55.7 | 87.9 | 80.6 | 73.7 | 65.4 | 63.3 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|----------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 8 | | 3/1/12 | 74.8 | 98.2 | 104.8 | 93.1 | 57.6 | 84.1 | 77.6 | 70.0 | 64.8 | 63.1 |
| 9 | Bakery Junction | 21/2/12 | 78.4 | 102.9 | 109.9 | 93.8 | 66.9 | 87.4 | 80.8 | 75.4 | 70.6 | 69.7 |
| 10 | Bheemapally | 9/3/12 | 61.9 | 82.6 | 108.1 | 80.4 | 42.9 | 73.6 | 64.4 | 55.5 | 48.8 | 47.4 |
| 11 | | 12/3/12 | 62.7 | 83.4 | 105.3 | 88.5 | 40.6 | 71.5 | 61.5 | 54.6 | 47.7 | 46.4 |
| 12 | Chalai Market | 5/1/12 | 69.5 | 98.8 | 102.8 | 88.7 | 54.4 | 78.6 | 73.0 | 66.1 | 61.1 | 59.5 |
| 13 | | 6/1/12 | 74.9 | 104.3 | 118.3 | 97.8 | 59.3 | 85.1 | 78.3 | 69.3 | 64.1 | 63.1 |
| 14 | | 8/3/12 | 76.1 | 100.7 | 115.5 | 94.1 | 57.6 | 85.4 | 78.4 | 70.1 | 63.1 | 61.8 |
| 15 | Civil Station, Kudappanakunnu | 27/3/12 | 68.6 | 93.2 | 109.3 | 82.1 | 49.0 | 76.6 | 72.5 | 64.9 | 56.9 | 54.8 |
| 16 | Corporation office- Inside | 2/3/12 | 70.6 | 95.1 | 114.2 | 92.2 | 58.4 | 77.5 | 73.4 | 68.0 | 63.6 | 62.6 |
| 17 | Corporation office- Outside | 2/3/12 | 73.2 | 97.7 | 114.6 | 89.9 | 64.4 | 80.6 | 76.0 | 70.8 | 67.6 | 66.8 |
| 18 | Cosmopolitan Hospital-Inside | 3/2/12 | 71.0 | 95.8 | 117.9 | 89.2 | 57.9 | 79.2 | 72.8 | 67.6 | 63.7 | 62.7 |
| 19 | Cosmopolitan Hospital-Outside | 3/2/12 | 66.0 | 92.7 | 109.6 | 82.5 | 56.4 | 75.5 | 69.3 | 62.6 | 59.7 | 59.1 |
| 20 | Dooradarshan, Kudappanakunnu | 28/3/12 | 65.2 | 89.8 | 114.8 | 83.2 | 39.2 | 76.2 | 67.9 | 53.8 | 45.0 | 43.7 |
| 21 | DPI Jn | 28/1/12 | 54.7 | 85.3 | 104.3 | 82.8 | 48.8 | 75.7 | 66.7 | 59.9 | 54.4 | 52.8 |
| 22 | | 28/2/12 | 53.6 | 94.2 | 113.5 | 99 | 54.2 | 81.6 | 72.9 | 66.6 | 61.2 | 58.9 |
| 23 | East fort | 2/11/11 | 70.2 | 102.5 | 110.9 | 100.7 | 56.9 | 79.0 | 72.0 | 66.1 | 62.2 | 61.3 |
| 24 | | 3/11/11 | 70.8 | 103.2 | 104.2 | 92.4 | 59.5 | 80.5 | 72.7 | 67.5 | 63.8 | 63.0 |
| 25 | | 25/11/11 | 73.4 | 105.7 | 106.2 | 94.5 | 58.6 | 85.9 | 73.5 | 67.9 | 64.0 | 62.9 |
| 26 | | 25/1/12 | 80.4 | 107.9 | 113.4 | 103.1 | 58.1 | 90.0 | 82.1 | 75.8 | 69.4 | 66.3 |
| 27 | | 4/1/12 | 80.1 | 107.2 | 118.2 | 105.2 | 58.7 | 89.7 | 82.0 | 75.6 | 66.3 | 64.0 |
| 28 | | 5/1/12 | 81.1 | 110.5 | 115.0 | 101.0 | 58.6 | 91.7 | 84.4 | 75.3 | 67.4 | 66.0 |
| 29 | East fort Busdepot | 12/1/12 | 85.5 | 114.4 | 114.9 | 102.4 | 69.2 | 97.8 | 87.7 | 76.8 | 72.8 | 72.1 |
| 30 | | 12/1/12 | 86.2 | 115.5 | 118.5 | 109.3 | 62.9 | 94.9 | 88.4 | 77.2 | 69.5 | 68.0 |
| 31 | Fine Arts College, Palayam | 13/3/12 | 76.0 | 100.5 | 107.0 | 94.4 | 63.6 | 85.3 | 78.4 | 72.5 | 68.9 | 68.1 |
| 32 | Gandhi Park | 9/3/12 | 70.4 | 95.0 | 108.8 | 91.4 | 59.7 | 77.8 | 73.2 | 66.9 | 63.4 | 62.5 |
| 33 | General hospital Inside | 8/2/12 | 70.2 | 97.7 | 101.9 | 87.7 | 59 | 77.5 | 72.6 | 68.2 | 64.6 | 63.8 |
| 34 | General hospital outside | 8/2/12 | 73.1 | 103.6 | 114.9 | 97.4 | 62.8 | 86.9 | 77.1 | 71 | 66 | 65.1 |
| 35 | Golf Links | 13/1/12 | 55.5 | 94.1 | 114.6 | 97.1 | 51.8 | 81.0 | 73.0 | 62.7 | 56.3 | 54.7 |
| 36 | | 18/1/12 | 56.3 | 86.9 | 101.3 | 80.3 | 49.5 | 74.6 | 69.3 | 60.6 | 52.1 | 51.3 |
| 37 | Govt Hospital, Peroorkkada-Inside | 26/3/12 | 62.2 | 86.7 | 89.0 | 74.7 | 53.1 | 68.7 | 65.5 | 60.1 | 56.7 | 56.1 |
| 38 | Govt Hospital, Peroorkkada-Outside | 26/3/12 | 73.8 | 98.4 | 109.5 | 92.0 | 61.3 | 82.0 | 77.3 | 70.7 | 65.1 | 64.1 |
| 39 | Govt Hospital, Thycaud-Inside | 23/2/12 | 71.9 | 96.5 | 107.6 | 88.3 | 60.2 | 78.3 | 75.0 | 70.4 | 62.8 | 62.0 |
| 40 | Govt Hospital, Thycaud- Outside | 23/2/12 | 80.6 | 105.1 | 114.8 | 98.9 | 66.4 | 90.1 | 82.0 | 77.3 | 73.3 | 71.3 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------------------------|----------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 41 | HLL Lifecare, PKD | 24/2/12 | 72.0 | 96.6 | 108.4 | 95.1 | 45.8 | 81.0 | 72.4 | 64.3 | 55.5 | 52.2 |
| 42 | International Airport | 28/3/12 | 64.6 | 85.2 | 109.1 | 77.7 | 58.0 | 72.9 | 65.8 | 63.3 | 61.8 | 61.1 |
| 43 | | 29/3/12 | 63.9 | 83.7 | 97.5 | 77.2 | 60.8 | 67.1 | 65.1 | 63.2 | 61.9 | 61.7 |
| 44 | Jagathy | 23/1/12 | 76.3 | 96.9 | 113.7 | 98.1 | 62.7 | 85 | 77 | 72 | 68.2 | 66.1 |
| 45 | | 24/1/12 | 77.6 | 98.2 | 110.3 | 102.2 | 55.5 | 87.3 | 76.6 | 68.9 | 60.8 | 59.3 |
| 46 | Kanakakkunnu palace | 29/2/12 | 63.8 | 88.4 | 114.9 | 85.9 | 45.4 | 73.9 | 65.3 | 55.9 | 49.3 | 48.4 |
| 47 | Kesavadasapuram | 2/2/12 | 74.6 | 102.1 | 109.1 | 89.7 | 61.3 | 82.5 | 78.5 | 71.4 | 66.7 | 65.5 |
| 48 | Kowdiar | 6/1/2012 | 77.2 | 97.8 | 115.3 | 90.2 | 66.3 | 86.4 | 80.6 | 73.4 | 70.0 | 69.2 |
| 49 | Kumarapuram | 16/2/12 | 77.5 | 102.0 | 109.0 | 91.8 | 64.6 | 85.6 | 81.0 | 74.3 | 69.1 | 67.9 |
| 50 | LMS Junction | 7/3/12 | 78.1 | 102.7 | 109.8 | 98.5 | 60.8 | 85.2 | 79.8 | 74.0 | 70.6 | 68.2 |
| 51 | Manacaud | 27/2/12 | 74.7 | 95.4 | 110.4 | 87.9 | 54.3 | 84.4 | 78.4 | 70.3 | 61.6 | 58.7 |
| 52 | | 29/2/12 | 74.4 | 95.0 | 106.6 | 87.7 | 58.3 | 81.0 | 77.2 | 70.9 | 64.4 | 61.6 |
| 53 | Medical College- Inside | 15/2/12 | 72.9 | 111.3 | 81.4 | 87.8 | 61.3 | 81.4 | 75.9 | 69.2 | 64.7 | 64.0 |
| 54 | Medical College- Outside | 15/2/12 | 76.9 | 101.5 | 118.3 | 99.3 | 66.1 | 84.8 | 78.9 | 72.6 | 68.8 | 68.2 |
| 55 | Mental Hospital,Oolampara | 23/3/12 | 74.6 | 99.2 | 113.0 | 96.5 | 47.5 | 84.1 | 77.0 | 67.7 | 58.6 | 56.1 |
| 56 | Mg college | 3/1/12 | 76.7 | 97.3 | 107.6 | 96 | 60 | 89 | 77.5 | 70.5 | 64.8 | 63.7 |
| 57 | | 10/1/12 | 73.9 | 94.5 | 101.8 | 87.6 | 58.7 | 83 | 77.9 | 69.7 | 63.9 | 62.2 |
| 58 | Museum Inside | 21/1/12 | 63.7 | 92.2 | 113.2 | 86.5 | 55.7 | 76.9 | 71.4 | 62.5 | 59.1 | 58.5 |
| 59 | | 22/2/12 | 64.8 | 88.6 | 100.2 | 78.2 | 56.7 | 71.0 | 67.5 | 63.1 | 59.6 | 59.0 |
| 60 | | 5/3/12 | 65.3 | 100.8 | 106.2 | 91.6 | 59.3 | 84.5 | 80.1 | 72.2 | 64.8 | 63.4 |
| 61 | Museum Jn | 4/2/12 | 80.1 | 104.7 | 113.5 | 105.6 | 66.8 | 88.3 | 82.8 | 76.2 | 70.9 | 69.9 |
| 62 | Nalanchira | 2/1/2012 | 69.2 | 91.6 | 105.9 | 79.7 | 58.9 | 76.5 | 72.5 | 67.3 | 62.5 | 61.5 |
| 63 | | 3/1/2012 | 73.3 | 95.7 | 106 | 85.6 | 56.8 | 81.9 | 76.9 | 70.1 | 64 | 62.8 |
| 64 | Nemom Jn | 22/3/12 | 81.9 | 106.5 | 114.5 | 103.1 | 61.0 | 92.1 | 80.8 | 74.4 | 69.5 | 66.9 |
| 65 | | 22/3/12 | 79.5 | 104.0 | 114.3 | 101.2 | 60.9 | 87.9 | 82.6 | 74.7 | 68.1 | 65.2 |
| 66 | Nemom School | 21/3/12 | 79.6 | 104.2 | 114.0 | 96.1 | 56.6 | 89.8 | 81.9 | 75.0 | 66.0 | 62.6 |
| 67 | | 21/3/12 | 81.6 | 106.2 | 117.8 | 101.0 | 61.0 | 91.9 | 82.1 | 75.5 | 68.6 | 66.3 |
| 68 | Padmanabha Temple | 1/2/12 | 65.0 | 85.6 | 99.4 | 79.7 | 49.5 | 72.8 | 68.6 | 58.1 | 51.9 | 51.0 |
| 69 | | 6/3/12 | 64.2 | 86.9 | 105.1 | 80.8 | 48.2 | 75.1 | 70.2 | 62.5 | 53.5 | 51.9 |
| 70 | Palayam Market | 9/2/12 | 76 | 103.6 | 114.7 | 97.3 | 51.4 | 84.5 | 79.3 | 71.4 | 62.5 | 59.6 |
| 71 | Pallimukku | 14/2/12 | 82.3 | 106.9 | 114.8 | 104.8 | 64.3 | 90.6 | 84.3 | 77.4 | 70.9 | 69.4 |
| 72 | Pangodu | 19/1/12 | 75.8 | 96.4 | 105.9 | 94.4 | 50.9 | 84.7 | 78.1 | 69.7 | 59.0 | 55.8 |
| 73 | | 20/1/12 | 73.0 | 93.6 | 116.6 | 88.9 | 54.0 | 82.8 | 76.8 | 68.8 | 58.1 | 56.5 |
| 74 | Pappanamcode bus depot | 16/3/12 | 75.7 | 100.3 | 109.3 | 91.4 | 59.8 | 83.6 | 78.5 | 73.2 | 67.5 | 65.1 |
| 75 | Pattom | 2/2/12 | 78.6 | 106.1 | 112.1 | 93.3 | 60.6 | 86.3 | 81.9 | 76.6 | 69.9 | 67.7 |
| 76 | Pattoor | 17/2/12 | 76.4 | 100.9 | 103.8 | 91.4 | 62.9 | 85.1 | 79.4 | 73.1 | 67.4 | 66.3 |
| 77 | Pazhavangadi | 3/2/12 | 75.6 | 96.2 | 105.6 | 94.0 | 63.8 | 84.2 | 77.5 | 72.9 | 69.1 | 68.4 |
| 78 | | 2/3/12 | 73.5 | 94.1 | 105.2 | 87.5 | 62.9 | 78.4 | 76.2 | 71.5 | 67.3 | 66.1 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|----------|------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 79 | Peroorkkada bus depot | 24/3/12 | 71.4 | 96.0 | 112.7 | 92.5 | 54.3 | 79.0 | 74.1 | 66.9 | 61.0 | 59.9 |
| 80 | Plamoodu | 8/11/11 | 79.5 | 111.9 | 117.7 | 99.5 | 59.1 | 90.2 | 81.7 | 76.0 | 70.1 | 68.6 |
| 81 | | 15/11/11 | 76.9 | 99.1 | 108.0 | 95.2 | 66.5 | 84.2 | 79.0 | 73.7 | 70.0 | 69.2 |
| 82 | | 16/11/11 | 77.3 | 106.1 | 114.6 | 95.7 | 63.5 | 87.8 | 78.7 | 74.2 | 69.4 | 67.8 |
| 83 | | 22/11/11 | 73.0 | 100.3 | 103.1 | 88.5 | 59.4 | 82.4 | 75.5 | 70.2 | 66.6 | 65.7 |
| 84 | | 23/11/11 | 72.3 | 99.2 | 102.4 | 90.5 | 62.4 | 80.3 | 74.7 | 70.2 | 66.5 | 65.7 |
| 85 | | 26/11/11 | 70.1 | 102.4 | 104.7 | 95.5 | 59.7 | 78.9 | 71.7 | 66.7 | 63.9 | 63.2 |
| 86 | | 28/11/11 | 70.3 | 102.6 | 108.4 | 95.6 | 59.6 | 80.6 | 71.5 | 66.8 | 63.5 | 62.7 |
| 87 | | 21/12/11 | 71.3 | 100.7 | 105.6 | 94.1 | 57.0 | 81.6 | 72.0 | 66.8 | 63.2 | 62.0 |
| 88 | | 22/12/11 | 69.2 | 98.6 | 106.1 | 91.1 | 57.7 | 79.0 | 71.5 | 66.0 | 62.5 | 61.3 |
| 89 | | 23/12/11 | 68.9 | 100.3 | 104.6 | 91.9 | 53.4 | 76.9 | 70.9 | 66.2 | 63.4 | 62.5 |
| 90 | | 24/12/11 | 70.3 | 102.6 | 105.7 | 95.1 | 59.1 | 79.8 | 71.8 | 67.0 | 63.8 | 62.9 |
| 91 | | 26/12/11 | 71.3 | 103.7 | 105.8 | 95.9 | 60.6 | 80.7 | 72.4 | 67.2 | 63.9 | 63.2 |
| 92 | | 27/12/11 | 71.6 | 102.8 | 108.3 | 98.5 | 60.9 | 81.2 | 72.6 | 67.5 | 64.4 | 63.6 |
| 93 | | 2/1/12 | 70.1 | 97.0 | 100.5 | 92.0 | 57.7 | 78.6 | 71.8 | 66.5 | 63.3 | 62.4 |
| 94 | | 03/1/12 | 69.9 | 99.3 | 103.4 | 94.4 | 58.1 | 78.3 | 71.7 | 66.6 | 63.1 | 62.3 |
| 95 | | 06/1/12 | 70.4 | 109.3 | 109.9 | 99.2 | 54.9 | 80.3 | 71.8 | 66.3 | 62.4 | 61.4 |
| 96 | | 07/1/12 | 71.3 | 103.4 | 106.3 | 94.6 | 59.1 | 81.1 | 72.1 | 67.4 | 64.0 | 63.1 |
| 97 | | 09/1/12 | 69.4 | 98.8 | 105.1 | 85.3 | 53.3 | 79.3 | 72.8 | 65.9 | 60.3 | 59.0 |
| 98 | | 09/1/12 | 69.3 | 98.8 | 109.9 | 92.3 | 52.1 | 80.0 | 71.9 | 62.5 | 56.6 | 55.3 |
| 99 | | 09/1/12 | 70.9 | 103.3 | 105.4 | 92.7 | 58.8 | 80.9 | 72.4 | 67.2 | 63.4 | 62.5 |
| 100 | | 10/1/12 | 68.9 | 99.2 | 104.3 | 91.8 | 50.0 | 77.7 | 72.5 | 65.2 | 58.1 | 56.2 |
| 101 | | 10/1/12 | 68.3 | 81.6 | 93.6 | 75.1 | 64.1 | 71.5 | 69.9 | 67.9 | 65.0 | 64.6 |
| 102 | | 11/1/12 | 71.5 | 103.9 | 105.5 | 95.4 | 59.5 | 80.8 | 72.7 | 67.8 | 64.4 | 63.7 |
| 103 | | 17/1/12 | 71.0 | 103.3 | 106.8 | 96.7 | 59.6 | 80.0 | 71.8 | 66.9 | 63.8 | 63.0 |
| 104 | | 18/1/12 | 70.6 | 99.1 | 100.5 | 90.0 | 57.2 | 80.7 | 72.8 | 67.0 | 63.0 | 61.9 |
| 105 | | 19/1/12 | 71.3 | 103.7 | 105.8 | 95.9 | 60.6 | 80.7 | 72.4 | 67.2 | 63.9 | 63.2 |
| 106 | | 19/1/12 | 69.0 | 98.4 | 100.8 | 91.0 | 57.3 | 77.8 | 79.3 | 66.6 | 62.2 | 61.1 |
| 107 | | 20/1/12 | 71.6 | 102.8 | 108.3 | 98.5 | 60.9 | 81.2 | 72.6 | 67.5 | 64.4 | 63.6 |
| 108 | | 23/1/12 | 69.8 | 97.3 | 101.7 | 88.4 | 57.4 | 79.7 | 72.0 | 66.4 | 63.3 | 62.3 |
| 109 | | 23/1/12 | 70.5 | 98.0 | 110. | 67.1 | 62.3 | 78.0 | 72.7 | 67.6 | 64.8 | 64.2 |
| 110 | | 24/1/12 | 69.8 | 97.3 | 99.5 | 86.8 | 61.4 | 78.0 | 71.8 | 66.3 | 64.8 | 64.0 |
| 111 | | 28/1/12 | 76.6 | 100.0 | 103.7 | 92.5 | 57.9 | 79.2 | 72.1 | 67.0 | 63.2 | 62.1 |
| 112 | | 28/1/12 | 70.1 | 99.4 | 102.5 | 92.4 | 56.4 | 80.4 | 71.9 | 66.6 | 63.0 | 61.8 |
| 113 | | 30/1/12 | 70.2 | 99.6 | 102.0 | 93.0 | 57.7 | 81.2 | 72.0 | 66.5 | 62.5 | 61.6 |
| 114 | | 31/1/12 | 72.2 | 98.7 | 103.2 | 94.6 | 59.5 | 81.1 | 73.1 | 67.8 | 64.3 | 63.3 |
| 115 | | 29/2/12 | 72.5 | 97.1 | 114.5 | 91.0 | 66.0 | 80.2 | 75.3 | 69.5 | 68.1 | 67.6 |
| 116 | PMG | 5/3/12 | 75.2 | 102.8 | 114.0 | 93.7 | 61.4 | 84.6 | 78.2 | 72.1 | 67.9 | 66.7 |
| 117 | Poojappura | 23/1/12 | 75.6 | 96.3 | 110.9 | 97.1 | 55.5 | 81.1 | 77.1 | 71 | 63.7 | 61.3 |
| 118 | | 24/1/12 | 70.4 | 91 | 102.6 | 84 | 52.8 | 79.2 | 74 | 66.9 | 58.3 | 55.7 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|------------------------------------|----------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| 119 | PRS Hospital-Inside | 14/3/12 | 69.4 | 94.0 | 114.9 | 93.2 | 62.0 | 75.6 | 69.9 | 66.9 | 64.6 | 64.0 |
| 120 | | 15/3/12 | 72.7 | 97.5 | 103.4 | 87.9 | 61.6 | 81.8 | 74.8 | 70.1 | 66.4 | 65.5 |
| 121 | PRS Hospital -Outside | 14/3/12 | 82.7 | 107.2 | 114.7 | 102.4 | 67.0 | 93.6 | 83.5 | 76.7 | 71.8 | 70.5 |
| 122 | | 15/3/12 | 78.8 | 108.2 | 103.4 | 94.2 | 64.3 | 87.8 | 81.6 | 75.7 | 70.7 | 69.5 |
| 123 | PTP Nagar | 13/1/12 | 54.7 | 85.3 | 102.0 | 83.6 | 52.8 | 75.2 | 67.0 | 60.1 | 56.0 | 55.4 |
| 124 | | 18/1/12 | 55.5 | 89.2 | 101.0 | 92.7 | 47.2 | 77.7 | 68.0 | 59.1 | 52.6 | 50.6 |
| 125 | PWD Office PMG | 1/2/12 | 62.9 | 90.5 | 107.2 | 82.7 | 49.2 | 71.3 | 66.5 | 58.8 | 53.5 | 52.5 |
| 126 | Public offices, Museum | 1/3/12 | 69.7 | 94.3 | 116.1 | 88.7 | 58.3 | 77.9 | 72.4 | 66.9 | 62.3 | 61.1 |
| 127 | Regional Cancer Centre -Inside | 13/2/12 | 75.1 | 98.7 | 106.3 | 93.0 | 62.7 | 83.9 | 78.1 | 71.3 | 66.3 | 65.4 |
| 128 | Regional Cancer Centre -Outside | 13/2/12 | 76.1 | 100.6 | 110.0 | 90.7 | 57.5 | 84.0 | 79.5 | 72.9 | 66.3 | 63.9 |
| 129 | Sasthamangalam | 23/3/12 | 74.2 | 79.1 | 105.2 | 84.2 | 60.3 | 71.8 | 69.8 | 62.8 | 60.6 | 60.5 |
| 130 | SAT Hospital -Inside | 14/2/12 | 70.4 | 95.0 | 111.7 | 95.5 | 53.5 | 80.0 | 70.7 | 61.8 | 57.2 | 56.2 |
| 131 | SAT Hospital-Outside | 14/2/12 | 71.0 | 94.2 | 102.0 | 91.0 | 58.1 | 79.7 | 72.2 | 66.7 | 62.3 | 61.0 |
| 132 | SCT College of Engineering | 19/3/12 | 80.6 | 105.2 | 113.6 | 102.2 | 59.5 | 91.2 | 80.8 | 74.2 | 69.4 | 66.7 |
| 133 | | 21/3/12 | 78.5 | 103.1 | 113.8 | 99.0 | 63.2 | 88.6 | 87.8 | 73.5 | 68.2 | 67.3 |
| 134 | Secretariat | 9/2/12 | 80.1 | 107.6 | 117.5 | 101.3 | 67.1 | 89.5 | 81.8 | 76.5 | 72.8 | 71.8 |
| 135 | Shangumukham | 13/3/12 | 65.0 | 86.4 | 114.5 | 83.1 | 37.2 | 76.8 | 67.9 | 55.1 | 42.7 | 40.9 |
| 136 | | 14/3/12 | 56.0 | 76.6 | 101.5 | 71.9 | 41.1 | 65 | 58.8 | 48.3 | 44.4 | 43.8 |
| 137 | SMV School | 24/2/12 | 77.1 | 101.7 | 112.1 | 92.1 | 64.9 | 86.2 | 80.2 | 73.7 | 69.4 | 68.6 |
| 138 | SP Fort Hospital | 6/3/12 | 71.3 | 92.0 | 105.6 | 86.6 | 56.2 | 82.0 | 74.8 | 65.3 | 59.5 | 58.0 |
| 139 | | 7/3/12 | 71.4 | 92.0 | 104.9 | 88.3 | 51.5 | 80.7 | 74.4 | 66.7 | 58.5 | 56.6 |
| 140 | State Central Library | 12/3/12 | 64.7 | 89.3 | 99.5 | 81.6 | 55.2 | 72.5 | 66.9 | 62.0 | 57.8 | 57.1 |
| 141 | Statue | 11/11/11 | 76.3 | 104.4 | 111.6 | 99.4 | 61.7 | 85.8 | 78.3 | 71.9 | 65.4 | 64.4 |
| 142 | | 14/11/11 | 79.5 | 108.8 | 112.2 | 93.2 | 60.5 | 88.3 | 83.9 | 75.1 | 68.9 | 67.5 |
| 143 | | 19/11/11 | 67.3 | 88.9 | 95.5 | 81.7 | 56.2 | 74.8 | 70.5 | 64.7 | 60.0 | 58.9 |
| 144 | | 21/11/11 | 74.6 | 103.0 | 109.9 | 94.7 | 54.5 | 83.0 | 78.2 | 71.2 | 61.4 | 60.0 |
| 145 | | 30/11/11 | 79.4 | 106.9 | 112.2 | 104.6 | 62.0 | 86.4 | 79.8 | 73.4 | 68.8 | 67.7 |
| 146 | | 12/12/11 | 90.7 | 120.0 | 123.1 | 111.8 | 45.0 | 100.7 | 94.9 | 85.3 | 74.9 | 71.1 |
| 147 | | 14/12/11 | 90.1 | 122.3 | 123.6 | 109.0 | 57.7 | 100.3 | 94.3 | 84.1 | 73.5 | 70.0 |
| 148 | | 16/12/11 | 66.8 | 79.4 | 102.5 | 82.4 | 58.2 | 67.9 | 66.8 | 63.6 | 59.9 | 59.6 |
| 149 | | 17/12/11 | 79.4 | 106.9 | 112.2 | 104.6 | 62.0 | 86.4 | 79.8 | 73.4 | 68.8 | 67.7 |
| 150 | | 19/12/11 | 78.2 | 105.8 | 117 | 101.6 | 56.8 | 88.8 | 79.5 | 72.3 | 62.8 | 61.0 |
| 151 | | 20/12/11 | 70.4 | 92.5 | 108 | 93.2 | 58.2 | 77.6 | 72.6 | 65.9 | 61.3 | 60.6 |
| 152 | | 28/12/11 | 80.1 | 108.8 | 114.7 | 105.0 | 63.7 | 88.4 | 83.1 | 76.7 | 70.6 | 69.3 |
| 153 | | 29/12/11 | 79.4 | 108.8 | 114.2 | 105.1 | 63.4 | 88.0 | 81.5 | 75.5 | 68.7 | 67.2 |
| 154 | | 31/12/11 | 78.2 | 105.8 | 117 | 101.6 | 56.8 | 88.8 | 79.5 | 72.3 | 62.8 | 61.0 |
| 155 | | 7/1/12 | 73.4 | 104.7 | 112.4 | 94.3 | 54.1 | 85.2 | 76.5 | 64.6 | 59.8 | 54.2 |
| 156 | | 12/1/12 | 78.3 | 107.6 | 118.4 | 109.4 | 57.0 | 86.6 | 75.5 | 67.6 | 64.3 | 63.4 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------------------|----------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 157 | | 14/1/12 | 64.9 | 71.8 | 102.0 | 75.6 | 56.5 | 70.6 | 67.0 | 61.5 | 59.0 | 57.6 |
| 158 | | 16/1/12 | 78.1 | 107.5 | 115.2 | 102.3 | 57.5 | 87.9 | 80.7 | 74.6 | 67.3 | 61.0 |
| 159 | | 16/1/12 | 75.0 | 102.3 | 104.6 | 91.9 | 63.6 | 81.1 | 76.3 | 74.3 | 71.2 | 68.0 |
| 160 | | 17/1/12 | 75.2 | 95.4 | 110.2 | 98.6 | 51.8 | 80.3 | 76.9 | 64.7 | 56.0 | 54.9 |
| 161 | | 17/2/12 | 75.3 | 99.8 | 111.3 | 97.3 | 62.7 | 82.6 | 77.7 | 73.2 | 67.5 | 66.0 |
| 162 | | 18/2/12 | 79.2 | 106.8 | 110.8 | 97.6 | 68.8 | 87.6 | 82.1 | 76.7 | 72.8 | 72.1 |
| 163 | SUT Hospital-Inside | 4/2/12 | 66.8 | 94.3 | 114.6 | 89.3 | 49.7 | 77.8 | 68.5 | 60.1 | 55.6 | 54.4 |
| 164 | SUT Hospital-Outside | 4/2/12 | 74.9 | 102.1 | 110.6 | 101.0 | 59.8 | 83.6 | 75.0 | 69.1 | 64.7 | 63.8 |
| 165 | Thampanoor | 5/11/11 | 78.0 | 104.0 | 110.1 | 101.5 | 62.1 | 86.1 | 80.0 | 73.7 | 68.5 | 66.4 |
| 166 | | 9/11/11 | 74.0 | 96.9 | 106.4 | 89.8 | 65.2 | 81.2 | 76.2 | 72.5 | 68.5 | 67.5 |
| 167 | | 10/11/11 | 73.7 | 103.1 | 113.1 | 94.9 | 61.8 | 82.1 | 76.4 | 71.3 | 66.9 | 65.7 |
| 168 | | 17/11/11 | 78.3 | 107.6 | 112.4 | 106.3 | 60.5 | 87.5 | 78.4 | 72.6 | 67.1 | 65.5 |
| 169 | | 18/11/11 | 74.9 | 98.2 | 109.6 | 91.9 | 57.3 | 62.6 | 76.2 | 69.8 | 64.2 | 85.7 |
| 170 | | 24/11/11 | 73.0 | 95.1 | 99.5 | 85.6 | 58.2 | 82.5 | 75.7 | 70.6 | 66.2 | 63.7 |
| 171 | | 29/11/11 | 75.6 | 99.8 | 105.9 | 94.4 | 64.3 | 83.7 | 77.5 | 72.6 | 68.4 | 67.5 |
| 172 | | 1/12/11 | 70.4 | 95.1 | 102.9 | 88.3 | 58.8 | 79.4 | 73.5 | 66.6 | 63.4 | 62.8 |
| 173 | | 2/12/11 | 70.6 | 99.9 | 107.6 | 90.8 | 59.8 | 80.7 | 72.6 | 67.4 | 63.5 | 62.7 |
| 174 | | 3/12/11 | 72.0 | 91.7 | 108.2 | 86.7 | 57.5 | 79.1 | 75.2 | 67.7 | 62.2 | 61.2 |
| 175 | | 6/12/11 | 72.6 | 99.0 | 115.6 | 94.4 | 50.8 | 82.8 | 74.6 | 64.6 | 56.5 | 55.1 |
| 176 | | 16/12/12 | 75.3 | 100.5 | 108.4 | 94.2 | 60.1 | 84.0 | 78.2 | 71.4 | 65.4 | 64.2 |
| 177 | | 2/1/12 | 77.9 | 107.2 | 112.6 | 102.9 | 61.1 | 87.3 | 80.2 | 74.3 | 67.2 | 65.4 |
| 178 | | 7/1/12 | 70.4 | 95.1 | 102.9 | 88.3 | 58.8 | 79.4 | 73.5 | 66.6 | 63.4 | 62.8 |
| 179 | | 9/1/12 | 70.6 | 99.9 | 107.6 | 90.8 | 59.8 | 80.7 | 72.6 | 67.4 | 63.5 | 62.7 |
| 180 | | 11/1/12 | 75.3 | 104.7 | 109.6 | 96.7 | 62.7 | 84.5 | 77.6 | 73.2 | 69.4 | 68.4 |
| 181 | | 11/1/12 | 72.0 | 91.7 | 108.2 | 86.7 | 57.5 | 79.1 | 75.2 | 67.7 | 62.2 | 61.2 |
| 182 | | 25/1/12 | 80.1 | 107.7 | 110.2 | 103.4 | 61.2 | 92.0 | 80.2 | 72.7 | 66.7 | 65.3 |
| 183 | | 9/2/12 | 75.6 | 99.8 | 105.9 | 94.4 | 64.3 | 83.7 | 77.5 | 72.6 | 68.4 | 67.5 |
| 184 | | 10/2/12 | 77.1 | 98.3 | 114.8 | 89.7 | 67.8 | 83.9 | 79.8 | 75.4 | 72.1 | 71.3 |
| 185 | | 16/2/12 | 72.6 | 99.0 | 115.6 | 94.4 | 50.8 | 82.8 | 74.6 | 64.6 | 56.5 | 55.1 |
| 186 | Thampanoor bus depot | 7/12/11 | 74.4 | 99.0 | 122.5 | 91.6 | 66.5 | 81.8 | 77.1 | 72.2 | 69.2 | 98.5 |
| 187 | | 7/1/12 | 76.4 | 106.5 | 112.4 | 98.7 | 56.9 | 87.8 | 79.2 | 64.2 | 59.4 | 58.8 |
| 188 | Thirumala | 19/1/12 | 72.2 | 92.9 | 104.0 | 85.2 | 56.8 | 81.2 | 76.2 | 68.9 | 62.0 | 59.8 |
| 189 | | 20/1/12 | 74.9 | 94.5 | 109.9 | 89.7 | 57.5 | 86.1 | 77.6 | 69.5 | 62.1 | 60.4 |
| 190 | Uloor | 10/2/12 | 76.2 | 99.0 | 118.1 | 93.0 | 63.4 | 84.6 | 78.8 | 71.9 | 67.3 | 66.5 |
| 191 | University of Kerala | 6/2/12 | 65.0 | 93.4 | 118.3 | 85.1 | 56.4 | 74.6 | 68.6 | 66.0 | 60.2 | 59.5 |
| 192 | Vanchiyoor Court-Inside | 18/2/12 | 64.2 | 91.7 | 105.3 | 88.6 | 52.6 | 76.5 | 70.0 | 62.6 | 57.3 | 56.2 |
| 193 | Vanchiyoor Court-Outside | 18/2/12 | 57.0 | 100.6 | 107.9 | 97.1 | 59.5 | 83.7 | 78.8 | 72.7 | 68.3 | 67.3 |
| 194 | Vazhuthacadu | 21/2/12 | 77.2 | 101.7 | 115.0 | 91.2 | 59.0 | 85.6 | 80.3 | 74.1 | 66.3 | 64.3 |
| 195 | Veli | 22/3/12 | 62.9 | 83.5 | 95.4 | 77.3 | 50.5 | 71.5 | 65.8 | 60.7 | 54.4 | 53.2 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------------------|---------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 196 | | 24/3/12 | 65.0 | 87.3 | 99.7 | 88.5 | 47.4 | 76.7 | 64.3 | 57.6 | 52.8 | 51.9 |
| 197 | Vellayambalam | 9/3/12 | 77.1 | 101.7 | 118.2 | 94.9 | 58.7 | 86.1 | 79.4 | 72.8 | 64.6 | 62.6 |
| 198 | Vellayani | 23/2/12 | 82.9 | 107.5 | 88.2 | 95.5 | 68.6 | 88.2 | 86.9 | 80.3 | 74.7 | 73.1 |
| 199 | | 20/3/12 | 81.5 | 106.1 | 116.9 | 107.6 | 60.0 | 89.7 | 82.5 | 76.4 | 66.0 | 63.4 |
| 200 | Vettukadu | 16/3/12 | 64.3 | 85.0 | 113.7 | 88.4 | 49.9 | 74.6 | 65.7 | 56.9 | 52.8 | 51.9 |
| 201 | | 19/3/12 | 64.9 | 86.0 | 120.9 | 85.0 | 44.8 | 76.6 | 67.8 | 59.0 | 52.8 | 51.4 |
| 202 | Vikas Bhavan Bus Station | 15/2/12 | 72.3 | 99.8 | 104.6 | 91.8 | 53.1 | 80.2 | 74.4 | 69.3 | 62.7 | 60.9 |
| 203 | Vikas bhavan-Offices | 17/1/12 | 58.4 | 66.8 | 81.6 | 64.2 | 54.8 | 58.4 | 58.2 | 56.5 | 55.8 | 55.5 |
| 204 | | 18/1/12 | 65.7 | 92.8 | 107.4 | 85.4 | 51.8 | 75.1 | 68.6 | 62.7 | 58.0 | 56.5 |
| 205 | | 25/1/12 | 73.1 | 100.6 | 114.4 | 103.7 | 50.0 | 78.9 | 72.6 | 64.0 | 56.4 | 55.1 |
| 206 | | 7/2/12 | 70.3 | 97.9 | 102.1 | 92.1 | 54.8 | 79.3 | 73.6 | 65.3 | 58.0 | 57.2 |
| 207 | Zoo | 21/1/12 | 63.5 | 81.8 | 104.8 | 80.5 | 55.8 | 70.1 | 64.1 | 60.7 | 57.8 | 57.3 |
| 208 | | 6/2/12 | 62.9 | 92.2 | 106.1 | 77.2 | 53.5 | 71.4 | 65.9 | 60.5 | 57.0 | 56.3 |
| 209 | | 27/3/12 | 63.6 | 88.2 | 97.8 | 76.2 | 53.4 | 70.8 | 66.3 | 62.0 | 57.3 | 56.4 |

| Sl. No. | Monitoring Station | Date | L _{eq} | L _{AE} | L _{peak} | L _{max} | L _{min} | L ₀₁ | L ₁₀ | L ₅₀ | L ₉₀ | L ₉₅ |
|---------|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Aeron Eng Works, Veli industrial Estate | 20/3/12 | 70.1 | 90.7 | 94.8 | 79.8 | 67.7 | 75.4 | 71.1 | 69.5 | 68.9 | 68.7 |
| 2 | Aeron Eng Works, Veli industrial Estate | 21/3/12 | 69.3 | 89.9 | 92.5 | 74.6 | 67.6 | 71.8 | 70.0 | 69.2 | 68.6 | 68.4 |
| 3 | BSNL Office, PMG-INTUC Meeting | 1/2/12 | 93.0 | 117.6 | 118.6 | 107.0 | 64.9 | 102.3 | 98.0 | 80.8 | 72.2 | 70.8 |
| 4 | Jeevanadi Gospital Church | 19/2/12 | 73.0 | 97.6 | 97.0 | 84.2 | 44.5 | 80.6 | 77.0 | 70.3 | 61.9 | 57.6 |
| 5 | M M industries, Cheruvarakonam | 28/10/11 | 71.5 | 102.3 | 104.5 | 90.8 | 50.2 | 84.2 | 75.0 | 65.7 | 58.0 | 57.3 |
| 6 | Meenakshi Plaza, Thycaud | 22/2/12 | 89.1 | 113.1 | 114.6 | 94.3 | 72.0 | 93.3 | 92.7 | 87.9 | 84.5 | 83.5 |
| 7 | Melamcode Devi Temple | 1/2/12 | 74.5 | 91.5 | 97.7 | 85.4 | 59.3 | 79.7 | 77.1 | 73.1 | 69.0 | 67.3 |
| 8 | Poabs Quarry-Blasting | 27/9/11 | 72.0 | 99.8 | 104.6 | 91.8 | 53.1 | 80.2 | 74.4 | 69.3 | 62.7 | 60.9 |
| 9 | Poabs Quarry-Quarrying | 27/9/11 | 60.9 | 82 | 92.3 | 75.7 | 43.9 | 70.9 | 65.5 | 55.8 | 47.7 | 46.4 |
| 10 | Secretariat-News reporters procession | 21/1/12 | 84.7 | 112.2 | 116.1 | 102.6 | 72.5 | 92.7 | 87 | 82.1 | 77.1 | 75.9 |
| 11 | Shahir Sawmill, Vellayini | 20/3/12 | 84.2 | 108.8 | 115.0 | 95.3 | 70.8 | 88.7 | 87.3 | 82.7 | 77.8 | 76.2 |
| 12 | Travancore Titanium | 24/3/12 | 63.8 | 84.4 | 96.1 | 85.9 | 42.6 | 72.1 | 61.9 | 53.5 | 44.6 | 43.9 |
| 13 | Travancore Titanium | 27/3/12 | 61.2 | 81.8 | 94.7 | 76.0 | 33.3 | 68.8 | 65.3 | 57.3 | 45.2 | 39.7 |
| 14 | Vijaya Mohini Mills, Thirumala - | 15/12/11 | 82.6 | 102.5 | 107.2 | 86.5 | 73.5 | 85.9 | 84.9 | 82.9 | 77.9 | 76.2 |

| | Inside | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|----------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 15 | Vijaya Mohini Mills, Thirumala - Inside | 15/12/11 | 74.7 | 99.2 | 101.9 | 86.9 | 67.1 | 82.8 | 78.8 | 70.0 | 68.1 | 67.9 |
| 16 | Vijaya Mohini Mills, Thirumala - Outside | 15/12/11 | 69.3 | 93.8 | 106.4 | 86.8 | 52.1 | 82.1 | 69.2 | 58.6 | 53.2 | 53.0 |
| 17 | Vijaya Mohini Mills, Thirumala - Outside | 15/12/11 | 50.9 | 75.5 | 92.6 | 65.5 | 45.0 | 58.2 | 53.2 | 47.9 | 46.3 | 46.0 |
| 18 | Vijaya Mohini Mills, Thirumala - Outside | 15/12/11 | 66.7 | 91.3 | 103.4 | 92.4 | 57.9 | 75.9 | 68.4 | 59.8 | 58.9 | 58.8 |
| 19 | Yahova Nissie Church | 19/2/12 | 67.6 | 92.2 | 118.2 | 81.8 | 49.3 | 75.9 | 71.6 | 61.3 | 53.4 | 52.4 |

Attukal Pongala

(Between 7.00AM to 12.00 PM for 5 minutes)

| Sl. No. | Date | Monitoring Station | L _{eq} | L _{AE} | L _{peak} | L _{max} | L _{min} | L ₀₁ | L ₁₀ | L ₅₀ | L ₉₀ | L ₉₅ |
|---------|--------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1 | 6/3/12 | Palayam | 101.1 | 118.8 | 119.4 | 110.9 | 85.2 | 107.1 | 104.4 | 99.6 | 92.2 | 90.3 |
| 2 | 6/3/12 | Statue | 97.9 | 118.6 | 119.1 | 108.8 | 68.0 | 105.9 | 101.6 | 95.6 | 87.0 | 75.4 |
| 3 | 6/3/12 | VJT | 99.2 | 119.9 | 118.7 | 109.6 | 86.8 | 107.7 | 103.0 | 97.4 | 92.3 | 91.2 |
| 4 | 6/3/12 | Ayurveda College Jn | 80.6 | 98.9 | 110.5 | 91.5 | 66.7 | 86.0 | 83.7 | 78.8 | 74.2 | 72.4 |
| 5 | 6/3/12 | Pulimoodu Jn | 79.4 | 100.1 | 109.9 | 94.0 | 71.2 | 82.9 | 81.2 | 78.8 | 75.5 | 74.4 |
| 6 | 6/3/12 | Bakery Jn | 78.0 | 102.6 | 118.0 | 93.6 | 69.1 | 83.5 | 80.2 | 77.2 | 73.6 | 72.5 |
| 7 | 6/3/12 | East Fort | 79.2 | 97.2 | 114.9 | 88.9 | 68.1 | 84.8 | 81.9 | 78.1 | 73.1 | 71.5 |
| 8 | 6/3/12 | Thakaraparambu | 86.0 | 106.8 | 115.8 | 101.4 | 68.6 | 96.0 | 87.7 | 76.3 | 72.6 | 71.5 |
| 9 | 6/3/12 | Sreevaraham | 84.1 | 108.3 | 118.4 | 100.5 | 65.7 | 93.1 | 88.0 | 77.3 | 71.1 | 69.0 |
| 10 | 6/3/12 | Attakulangara | 89.1 | 106.9 | 118.7 | 99.1 | 67.9 | 94.2 | 91.8 | 87.9 | 76.2 | 73.8 |
| 11 | 6/3/12 | Attukal | 90.9 | 115.5 | 117.8 | 101.1 | 65.8 | 96.4 | 94.3 | 89.3 | 77.6 | 72.7 |
| 12 | 6/3/12 | Manacaud | 82.6 | 106.7 | 114.0 | 97.5 | 58.6 | 91.1 | 86.7 | 76.7 | 67.2 | 65.3 |
| 13 | 6/3/12 | Thaliyal | 70.7 | 90.1 | 102.0 | 86.0 | 59.4 | 78.4 | 73.1 | 68.2 | 64.1 | 62.7 |
| 14 | 6/3/12 | Pattoor | 78.8 | 99.6 | 106.9 | 93.8 | 60.0 | 83.5 | 81.4 | 77.5 | 68.6 | 65.9 |
| 15 | 6/3/12 | "Vanchiyoor | 78.6 | 102.3 | 121.2 | 91.4 | 62.3 | 84.5 | 82.1 | 76.3 | 70.9 | 68.9 |
| 16 | 6/3/12 | Kalady | 94.4 | 112.0 | 117.1 | 102.5 | 76.3 | 99.7 | 97.2 | 93.4 | 88.7 | 87.3 |
| 17 | 6/3/12 | Chalai | 91.1 | 111.8 | 116.6 | 105.0 | 61.4 | 97.2 | 94.7 | 89.3 | 76.9 | 72.0 |
| 18 | 6/3/12 | Karamana | 87.8 | 112.4 | 115.7 | 101.3 | 60.8 | 95.5 | 91.5 | 84.6 | 78.6 | 74.9 |
| 19 | 6/3/12 | Pappanamcode | 79.2 | 96.9 | 115.7 | 86.5 | 64.7 | 84.7 | 82.8 | 76.2 | 71.1 | 69.8 |
| 20 | 6/3/12 | Kaimanam | 83.0 | 103.5 | 116.6 | 89.3 | 73.4 | 87.0 | 85.1 | 82.7 | 79.8 | 78.7 |
| 21 | 6/3/12 | Bakery Jn | 81.5 | 106.1 | 116.2 | 95.7 | 62.4 | 86.5 | 83.9 | 81.0 | 76.3 | 71.9 |
| 22 | 6/3/12 | Thycaud | 79.3 | 97.7 | 105.6 | 90.7 | 69.9 | 84.9 | 81.7 | 77.8 | 73.1 | 72.3 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--------|----------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| 23 | 6/3/12 | Model school Jn | 77.8 | 98.4 | 115.5 | 91.9 | 64.6 | 83.1 | 80.7 | 76.8 | 72.3 | 70.6 |
| 24 | 6/3/12 | Sreekandeswaram | 78.6 | 102.9 | 110.0 | 97.3 | 61.6 | 88.3 | 80.3 | 76.0 | 70.7 | 68.4 |
| 25 | 7/3/12 | Thampanoor Railway Station | 76.6 | 100.6 | 117.3 | 92.9 | 65.4 | 83.3 | 79.8 | 74.1 | 70.0 | 68.8 |
| 26 | 7/3/12 | Thampanoor bus depot | 89.6 | 114.2 | 120.0 | 104.1 | 70.6 | 100.5 | 92.5 | 84.4 | 76.7 | 74.7 |
| 27 | 7/3/12 | Overbridge | 81.2 | 105.7 | 118.2 | 97.8 | 65.9 | 88.9 | 85.0 | 77.0 | 70.0 | 69.1 |
| 28 | 7/3/12 | Pazhavangadi | 81.0 | 105.6 | 115.0 | 102.7 | 61.0 | 89.0 | 84.1 | 76.8 | 70.2 | 68.8 |
| 29 | 7/3/12 | East Fort | 81.4 | 106.0 | 117.7 | 92.0 | 67.3 | 88.4 | 85.4 | 79.2 | 72.8 | 71.1 |
| 30 | 7/3/12 | Attakulangara | 85.2 | 109.7 | 118.7 | 108.9 | 65.5 | 89.9 | 86.9 | 79.4 | 71.0 | 69.1 |
| 31 | 7/3/12 | Inside Fort | 90.2 | 114.8 | 114.7 | 100.9 | 70.7 | 97.4 | 93.8 | 88.0 | 80.4 | 77.6 |

Zone categorization

| Sl. No. | Location | Area |
|---------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | Aryasala | Industrial |
| 2 | Attakulangara Jn | Industrial |
| 3 | Attakulangara | Industrial |
| 4 | Attukal | Commercial |
| 5 | Ayurveda college | Industrial |
| 6 | Bakery Junction | Industrial |
| 7 | Bheemapally | Commercial |
| 8 | Chalai Market | Industrial |
| 9 | Civil Station, Kudappanakunnu | Industrial |
| 10 | Corporation office | Industrial |
| 11 | Cosmopolitan Hospital | Industrial |
| 12 | Dooradarsan , Kudappanakkunnu | Industrial |
| 13 | DPI Jn | Residential |
| 14 | East fort | Industrial |
| 15 | Fine Arts College, Palayam | Industrial |
| 16 | Gandhi Park | Industrial |
| 17 | General hospital | Industrial |
| 18 | Golf Links | Residential |
| 19 | Govt Hospital, Peroorkkada | Industrial |
| 20 | Govt HSS Nemon | Industrial |
| 21 | HLL Life care, PKT | Industrial |
| 22 | International Airport | Commercial |
| 23 | Jagathy | Industrial |

| | | |
|----|----------------------------|-------------|
| 24 | Kalady | Industrial |
| 25 | Kanakakkunnu palace | Commercial |
| 26 | Kesavadasapuram | Industrial |
| 27 | Kowdiar | Industrial |
| 28 | Kumarapuram | Industrial |
| 29 | LMS Junction | Industrial |
| 30 | Manacaud | Industrial |
| 31 | Medical College | Industrial |
| 32 | Mental Hospital, Oolampara | Industrial |
| 33 | MG College, Paruthippara | Industrial |
| 34 | Museum | Commercial |
| 35 | Museum Jn | Industrial |
| 36 | Nalanchira | Industrial |
| 37 | Nemom Jn | Industrial |
| 38 | Padmanabha Temple | Commercial |
| 39 | Palayam Market | Industrial |
| 40 | Palyam Junction | Industrial |
| 41 | Pangodu | Industrial |
| 42 | Pappanamcode bus depot | Industrial |
| 43 | Pattom | Industrial |
| 44 | Pattoor | Industrial |
| 45 | Pazhavangadi | Industrial |
| 46 | Pazhavangadi Temple | Industrial |
| 47 | Peroorkkada bus depot | Industrial |
| 48 | Pettah | Industrial |
| 49 | Plamoodu | Industrial |
| 50 | PMG | Industrial |
| 51 | Poojappura | Industrial |
| 52 | PRS Hospital | Industrial |
| 53 | PTP Nagar | Residential |
| 54 | Public offices, Museum | Industrial |
| 55 | Regional Cancer Centre | Industrial |
| 56 | Sasthamangalam | Industrial |
| 57 | SAT Hospital | Industrial |
| 58 | SCT College of Engineering | Industrial |
| 59 | Secretariat | Industrial |

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|
| 60 | Shangumukham | Commercial |
| 61 | SMV School | Industrial |
| 62 | SP Fort Hospital | Industrial |
| 63 | State Central Library | Industrial |
| 654 | Statue | Industrial |
| 65 | SUT Hospital, Pattom | Industrial |
| 66 | Thaliyal | Industrial |
| 67 | Thampanoor bus depot | Industrial |
| 68 | Thampanoor Railway Station | Industrial |
| 69 | Thirumala | Industrial |
| 70 | Thycaud Hospital | Industrial |
| 71 | Thycaud Junction | Industrial |
| 72 | Travancore Titanium | Commercial |
| 73 | Uloor | Industrial |
| 74 | University of Kerala | Commercial |
| 75 | Vanchiyoer Court | Commercial |
| 76 | Vazhuthacadu | Industrial |
| 77 | Veli | Commercial |
| 78 | Veli industrial Estate | Industrial |
| 79 | Vellayambalam | Industrial |
| 80 | Vellayani | Industrial |
| 81 | Vettukadu | Commercial |
| 82 | Vikas Bhavan Bus Station | Industrial |
| 83 | Vikas Bhavan-Offices | Industrial |
| 84 | Zoo | Commercial |

Greenhouse Gases and Global Warming

Major issues of global environment change are global warming and stratosphere ozone depletion.

The atmospheric cover around the earth acts like a window glass pane. It allows most of the solar radiation to enter right up to the earth's surface, but does not allow a substantial amount of the long-wave radiation emitted by the earth to escape in space. The outgoing long-wave infrared radiation is absorbed by the greenhouse gases normally present in the atmosphere. The atmosphere radiates part of this energy back to the earth. Thus, the atmospheric greenhouse gases forming a blanket over the earth, control the escape of

heat from the earth's surface to outer space so as to keep it warm and hospitable. This phenomenon is referred to as greenhouse effect.

Major Greenhouse Gases

- Carbon dioxide (CO₂)
- Methane (CH₄)
- Nitrous Oxide (N₂O)
- Ozone (O₃)

Global Warming

The abnormal increase in the concentration of the green house gases is resulting in higher temperatures which are referred as Global Warming. Even a small change in the global temperature can have major consequences.

Global warming is likely to have a wide variety of effects on the following:

- Climate change
- Ocean and coast
- Glaciers, ice caps and permafrost
- Water, agriculture and food
- Animal and plant species

These effects are interconnected.

Approaches to deal with Global Warming

Some of the strategies that could reduce the warming by global stabilizing atmospheric concentrations of greenhouse gases include:

- I. Reducing the greenhouse gas emissions by limiting the use of fossil fuels, and by developing alternative renewable sources of energy (eg. wind energy, solar energy etc)
- II. Increasing the vegetation cover, particularly the forests for photosynthetic utilization of CO₂
- III. Minimizing the use of nitrogen fertilizers in agriculture for reducing N₂O emissions
- IV. Developing substitutes for chlorofluorocarbons.

Apart from the above mitigation strategies, adaptations to address localized impacts of climate change will be change.

CHAPTER - V
LITHOSPHERE

Soil

One of the most valuable gifts of nature to mankind is soil. In general, the soils of Kerala are acidic, kaolintic and gravelly with low CEC (Cation Exchange Capacity), low water holding capacity and high phosphate fixing capacity. Climate topography, vegetation and hydrological conditions are the dominant factors of soil formation. On the basis of morphological features and physico-chemical properties, different types of soil of Kerala have been classified into:

- Red loam
- Laterite
- Coastal alluvium
- Riverine alluvium
- Onattukara alluvium
- Brown Hydromorphic
- Saline Hydromorphic
- Kuttanad alluvium
- Black soils
- Forest loam

5.1 Area (in hectares) under important crops in Kerala

| Sl. No. | Crops | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 | 2006-'07 | 2007-'08 | 2008-'09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 |
|---------|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| 1 | Paddy | 322368 | 310521 | 287340 | 289974 | 275742 | 263529 | 228938 | 234265 | 234013 | 213187 |
| 2 | Pepper | 203956 | 201037 | 216440 | 237669 | 237889 | 216709 | 175679 | 153711 | 171489 | 172182 |
| 3 | Tapioca | 111189 | 110297 | 94297 | 88486 | 90539 | 87128 | 83990 | 87241 | 74925 | 72284 |
| 4 | Areca nut | 93193 | 92589 | 102504 | 107572 | 108590 | 102078 | 99787 | 97452 | 99188 | 99834 |
| 5 | Cashew | 89718 | 86623 | 86378 | 81547 | 78285 | 70463 | 58381 | 53007 | 48972 | 43848 |
| 6 | Ginger(Dry) | 10706 | 10365 | 8516 | 9991 | 12226 | 11082 | 8865 | 7421 | 5408 | 6088 |
| 7 | Banana | 50871 | 51805 | 55906 | 58866 | 61400 | 59143 | 59341 | 54739 | 51275 | 58671 |
| 8 | plantain | 55183 | 55412 | 53496 | 54612 | 55222 | 53096 | 51367 | 50126 | 47802 | 49129 |
| 9 | Turmeric | 3558 | 3388 | 2774 | 2881 | 3384 | 3917 | 3155 | 2782 | 2438 | 2391 |
| 10 | Cardamom | 41336 | 44237 | 4132 | 41378 | 41367 | 41362 | 39763 | 41588 | 41593 | 412420 |
| 11 | Total food crops | 1335409 | 1321696 | 1297542 | 1342974 | 1318644 | 1240582 | 1126495 | 1081873 | 1067468 | 1041540 |
| 12 | Coconut | 905718 | 905482 | 898498 | 899267 | 897833 | 872943 | 818812 | 787769 | 778618 | 770473 |
| 13 | Tea | 36899 | 36821 | 38327 | 35040 | 35043 | 35365 | 36131 | 36557 | 36845 | 36965 |
| 14 | Rubber | 475039 | 476047 | 478402 | 480661 | 494400 | 502240 | 512045 | 517475 | 525408 | 534230 |
| 15 | Coffee | 84795 | 84139 | 84684 | 84644 | 84644 | 84571 | 84115 | 84696 | 84796 | 84931 |

Source: Agricultural Statistics

5.2 Production (in tonnes) of important crops in Kerala

| Sl. No. | Crops | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 | 2006-'07 | 2007-'08 | 2008-'09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 |
|---------|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| 1 | Rice | 703502 | 688859 | 570045 | 667105 | 629987 | 641575 | 528488 | 590241 | 598339 | 522738 |
| 2 | Sugarcane | 26978 | 31283 | 29098 | 15430 | 9165 | 6582 | 15915 | 27548 | 28497 | 27184 |
| 3 | Black Pepper | 58240 | 67358 | 69015 | 74980 | 87605 | 64264 | 41952 | 33991 | 42459 | 45267 |
| 4 | Ginger (cured) | 40181 | 39886 | 32972 | 45305 | 56288 | 42496 | 31726 | 30809 | 28603 | 33197 |
| 5 | Turmeric (cured) | 7895 | 7598 | 5652 | 6244 | 8237 | 9980 | 7434 | 6364 | 6066 | 6198 |
| 6 | Cardamom (proc. d) | 8380 | 6480 | 8875 | 8616 | 9765 | 8545 | 7031 | 8550 | 7800 | 7935 |
| 7 | Banana | 375903 | 379884 | 442220 | 475371 | 491823 | 463766 | 439803 | 435979 | 406242 | 483667 |
| 8 | Other Plantain | 393182 | 408649 | 399717 | 416115 | 445333 | 435636 | 391896 | 399633 | 338546 | 353772 |
| 9 | Cashew nut (raw) | 65867 | 63287 | 65655 | 60584 | 68262 | 61680 | 52402 | 42334 | 35818 | 34752 |
| 10 | Tapioca | 2455880 | 2504391 | 2540790 | 2400043 | 2568284 | 2518999 | 2556455 | 2712114 | 2525384 | 2408962 |
| 11 | Mango | 305545 | 347154 | 384190 | 525326 | 511131 | 445423 | 408143 | 392916 | 373168 | 3808859 |
| 12 | Sesamum | 284 | 260 | 285 | 260 | 210 | 294 | 171 | 309 | 206 | 228 |
| 13 | Coconut (Million nuts) | 5479 | 5338 | 5876 | 6001 | 6326 | 6054 | 5641 | 5802 | 5667 | 5287 |
| 14 | Arecanut | 84681 | 92039 | 105490 | 110340 | 119309 | 109968 | 114690 | 125654 | 116763 | 99909 |
| 15 | Tea | 66090 | 65800 | 57553 | 49508 | 56384 | 53659 | 51754 | 51726 | 57810 | 57291 |
| 16 | Coffee | 66690 | 64425 | 63850 | 49508 | 60175 | 59475 | 48650 | 57200 | 59250 | 65650 |
| 17 | Rubber | 580350 | 594917 | 655134 | 690778 | 739225 | 780405 | 753135 | 783485 | 745510 | 770580 |
| 18 | Cocoa | 4096 | 5109 | 4877 | 5061 | 5362 | 5783 | 9447 | 8778 | 6198 | 8673 |

Source: Agricultural Statistics

5.3 LAND UTILISATION PATTERN IN KERALA

(Area in Hectares)

| Sl. No. | Classifications | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 | 2006-07 | 2007-08 | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 | 2011-12 |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1 | Total Geographical area | 3885497 | 3885497 | 3886287 | 3886287 | 3886287 | 3886287 | 3886287 | 3886287 | 3886287 |
| 2 | Forest | 1081509 | 1081509 | 1081509 | 1081509 | 1081509 | 1081509 | 1081509 | 1081509 | 1081509 |
| 3 | Land put to non agricultural use | 395980 | 430084 | 370322 | 358684 | 371558 | 376155 | 361695 | 384174 | 399924 |
| 4 | Barren & uncultivated land | 28803 | 28891 | 26457 | 26125 | 25527 | 24931 | 17912 | 19573 | 17552 |
| 5 | Permanent Pastures & Grazing land | 316 | 292 | 274 | 301 | 216 | 229 | 96 | 153 | 83 |
| 6 | Land under miscellaneous tree crops | 10831 | 10193 | 9526 | 8959 | 6397 | 6002 | 4423 | 3690 | 3366 |
| 7 | Cultivable waste | 67285 | 70092 | 66133 | 90288 | 92764 | 96193 | 98014 | 91665 | 95437 |
| 8 | Fallow other than current fallow | 41261 | 40917 | 45171 | 47144 | 45214 | 45955 | 45374 | 51943 | 57670 |
| 9 | Current fallow | 68679 | 68634 | 70166 | 81651 | 82953 | 67759 | 76945 | 76028 | 77056 |
| 10 | Net area sown | 2189940 | 2154885 | 2132483 | 2101431 | 2089029 | 2088955 | 2180679 | 2071507 | 2040132 |
| 11 | Area sown more than once | 764514 | 841408 | 853244 | 816110 | 672065 | 605988 | 488026 | 575954 | 621625 |
| 12 | Total cropped area | 2954454 | 2996293 | 2985727 | 2917541 | 2761094 | 2694943 | 2668705 | 2647461 | 2661757 |

Source: Agricultural Statistics

5.4 Selected indicators of Agricultural Development in Kerala (2010-11&2011-12)

| Sl. No. | Particulars | Unit | 2009-10 | 2010-11 | 2011-12 |
|--------------|--|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1 | Fertilizer consumption | | | | |
| | • Nitrogen | MT | 112752 | 117682 | 118729 |
| | • Phosphorus | MT | 58184 | 69000 | 52318 |
| | • Potash | MT | 93955 | 96857 | 82192 |
| Total | | MT | 264891 | 283539 | 253239 |
| 2 | Plant Protection measures | | | | |
| | Fungicide(Liquid & Solid) in terms of technical grade | MT | 438.46 | 389.99 | 341.23 |
| | Insecticides(Liquid & Solid) in terms of technical grade | MT | 122.5 | 50.58 | 31.55 |
| | Weedicide(in terms of technical grade) | MT | 65.97 | 44.39 | 16.8 |
| | Rodenticide in terms of technical grade | MT | 0 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| | Area under plant protection coverage | Lakh Ha. | 15.02 | 4.3 | 3.66 |
| | Rodent control operation | Lakh Ha | 0.57 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| | Biological control of Nephantic Serinopa-parasites liberated | Lakh No | 7.95 | 17.4 | 48.3 |
| | Weed control | Lakh Ha | 2.5 | 0.35 | 0.134 |
| 3 | High yielding varieties of paddy seeds distributed | MT | 9860.6 | 7140 | 7700 |
| 4 | Quality planting materials distributed | | | | |
| | Coconut seedlings | Lakh No | 4.3 | 0.66 | 6.26 |
| | Rooted pepper cuttings | Lakh No | 27.72 | 26.13 | 26.13 |
| | Cashew grafts | Lakh No | 3.34 | 3.35 | 3.35 |
| 5 | Soil testing | | | | |
| | Soil samples analysed | No | 215147 | 159333 | 115947 |

Source: Economic Review

Water-sheds

Kerala, with two third of its net sown area under plantation crops is a major producer of cash crops like Pepper, Rubber, Cashew, Cardamom, Ginger and Coconut in the country. These crops are mainly grown in the undulating midlands and steep highlands of western ghat region of the State. Area identified as high ranges i.e. 1000 M above MSL, account for 5.15 lakh ha. and are mainly spread over in Wayanad, Palakkad and Idukki districts forming 16 percent of the total area. High land areas i.e. 75 M above MSL are estimated to be about 18.71 lakh ha. The production of major crops like coconut, arecanut, pepper, cardamom, cashew, tea, coffee etc. showed wide variation during the last four decades for a variety of reasons such as drought, diseases etc.

Watershed has become an acceptable unit of planning for optimum use and conservation of soil and water resources. A watershed is hydrological units which produce water as an end product by interaction of rainfall and water shed factor.

Watershed development and management is an integration of technology within the natural boundary of a drainage area for optimum development of land, water and plant resources to meet the basic minimum needs of the people in a sustained manner.

5.5 Details of sanction for watershed products under RIDF-I

| Sl.No. | District | No. of water sheds | Benefited Area (ha) | cost Revised | Balance cost | loans RIDF | GoK share |
|--------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-----------|
| 1 | Thiruvananthapuram | 4 | 1051 | 186.150 | 164.060 | 93.080 | 70.980 |
| 2 | Idukki | 10 | 295 | 267.819 | 189.507 | 128.425 | 61.077 |
| 3 | Wayanad | 7 | 600 | 92.224 | 61.724 | 45.976 | 15.758 |
| 4 | Kannur | 6 | 1030 | 167.664 | 140.938 | 83.633 | 57.305 |
| 5 | Kasaragod | 13 | 1926 | 299.730 | 262.565 | 149.865 | 122.700 |
| | Total | 40 | 5902 | 1013.199 | 818.789 | 500.979 | 317.810 |

WESTERN GHATS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME (WGDP)

SECTORAL PROGRAMMES - DETAILS OF SCHEMES

1. INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT OF WATERSHEDS IN WESTERN GHATS REGION (WATERSHED PROJECTS)

Western Ghats Development Programme envisages improvement of ecological, economic, social and institutional development of Western Ghats region of the State through location specific interventions by Watershed Communities for the Integrated Development of Watersheds and also by promoting

programmes for Forestry, Research and Training in related fields. WGDP is integrated into the decentralized planning process institutionalized in the State. Allocation for Watershed Development sector is distributed to the District Collectors for funding projects/programmes initiated by Panchayat Raj institutions for the integrated development of priority watersheds and implemented in participatory mode by Panchayat Raj Institutions (PRIs) or reputed Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs) as Programme Implementing Agencies (PIAs)

The Western Ghats act as the eastern boundary of the State of Kerala. This hilly region is about 560 Km long and is broken by long spurs, intensive ravines, dense forests and tangled jungles, full of flora and fauna in an excessively rolling terrain with an average elevation of more than 950 m above MSL. In high ranges, the elevation is between 1800 to 2600 m above MSL. The 'Anamudi' (2817 m) is the highest peak in Western Ghats in Kerala, which is the second highest peak in India.

Command area development and watershed area development are the two development approaches in the field of agricultural and rural development. Of these the watershed area development is pursued in rain fed areas, where the availability and distribution of rainfall is erratic and hence a more diversified mixed farming system is practiced.

Watershed based approach of development has been considered as ideal and logical for preserving the resource trinity of land, water and biomass. The Western Ghats Development Programme envisages a holistic sustainable watershed based development of the Western Ghats region using simple, easy and affordable technologies. Priority is given for eco-preservation and eco-restoration of the selected watershed. The programme aims at the overall upliftment of resident population and at changing their mindset towards eco-preservation. Based on various selection criteria, the most degraded or least developed watersheds are identified and prioritized for the integrated development activities.

The outlay will be utilized for the following purposes:-

a) Watershed Projects – (Natural Resource Management (NRM), Production System Management (PSM) including Food Security Mission (FSM), Livelihood Support System (LSS) and Entry Point Activities (EPA)

Natural Resource Management (NRM)

The Natural Resources Management is the main aim of this project which will regenerate the quality of soil, water and biomass of the target area. Hence it is proposed to implement the following programmes under Natural Resource Management.

Soil Conservation

i) Contour Bunding

Contour bunding with stone is the ancient method in agriculture which helps to prevent soil from severe soil erosion during the rainy season. The contour bunding activity both with stone and earth is

proposed to cover in the project area. This will prevent the soil erosion and lead to proper management by the farmers. It is expected to induce behavioral changes among beneficiaries towards proper land management. The bunding activities shall be performed by beneficiaries in their own lands. The beneficiaries can contribute their own labour towards their contribution and make arrangements for employing additional skilled workers to complete the activities.

ii) Retaining Wall

Construction of retaining wall is envisaged in the project by the total project period. The construction activity which shall be implemented by the group of beneficiaries selected by the committee. The PIA will facilitate the activities. It is also an employment-oriented component.

iii) Water Conservation

As part of introducing appropriate technologies in water harvesting, the project envisages installation of Rain Water Harvesting units in the project area. The project includes cost for construction of Ferro Cement tank, leading channels from house roof, inlet pipes, filter unit, tap etc. The beneficiary committee will make special attention to give Rain Water Harvesting units to more deserving families who are facing acute drinking water scarcity and non-accessibility to fetching drinking water. Construction of wells is also proposed in this project.

Production System Management (PSM)

Production System Management includes agriculture and allied sectors, crop husbandry, fisheries and forestry. Compared to other sectors, as a part of Food Security Mission, crop production sector is of much higher priority sector in the State. It is proposed to support all the activities related to agriculture and allied sectors. During the year it is envisaged to implement various action plan for the revival of food production sector. The outlay will be utilized for the following purpose:-

- ❖ Production and supply of quality planting material
- ❖ Enhancement of rice, milk, egg, pulses, vegetables etc.

Most of the individual schemes of the project are implemented through this. Fodder development project, low cost technology application, conventional energy practices, organic practices, dairy related programmes and the like may come in this sphere.

Livelihood Support System (LSS)

The main component of the sector is the various income generating activities in view of poverty eradication through proper schemes. Providing dairy units, ecological protective activities such as Azolla cultivation, production of Vermi compost etc. included. The outlay will be used for the support for the units covering dairy, poultry, goat rearing and fodder. The assistance will be provided based on the area plan for the development of livestock linked to the plan of the local Governments. The scheme will be

implemented in association with Dairy Development Department, Animal Husbandry Department, Agriculture Department etc.

Entry Point Activity (EPA)

There are many common issues to be addressed immediately in the project areas where the watershed people live. Problems such as there are no much facilities for them to gather together for cultural activities, common meetings and trainings. If there are such facilities it is useful the people to do creative discussions and promote cultural activities which are more connected with the life of the people. This may help them to promote the feeling of oneness and unity. It will help the authorities to organize common programmes and meetings. So the outlay is for proposal to construct Community Development Centre and other such facilities.

Subsidy

Special attention will make to give assistance to more deserving families. Normally only those Below Poverty Line are selected for these schemes.

The subsidy is allocated based to the individual subsidy norms of each scheme.

Bench Mark Survey

From the very beginning of the each project formulation bench mark survey have been conducted and collected the other details. In the case of integrated sustainable project the detailed household survey which will help to collect all details of socio-economic conditions of each family, their land use pattern, knowledge about scientific agriculture operations, rural technologies, soil and water conservation includes concept regarding children's education concepts and scope of leadership skills, health seeking behaviour, culture and heritage in the changing scenario on the base line survey. The project will have a detailed data using scientific software which can be used in future.

b) Footbridges (Infrastructure Development)

The amount is provided for the construction and maintenance of footbridges for filling gaps in the inaccessible areas of Western Ghats region giving preference to Tribal Settlement. District Collectors will implement this scheme in Districts.

c) Maintenance of Assets

Under the watershed programme various community assets are created such as water harvesting structures, community nurseries, community meeting halls etc. For maintaining the community assets after the completion of the project standing guidelines are adopted. Proposed outlay will be used for the purpose.

2) FOREST BASED PROGRAMMES

a) Project for WGDG activities and Eco-friendly activities in the Forest Area

Forest Based Programmes suited for Eco-restoration and Eco-preservation is emphasized under the forest component of Western Ghats Development Programme. The programmes for the forest sector are implemented by the Forest Department and Kerala Forest Development Corporation. Joint forest management with the co-operation of the Vana Samrakshana Samithis has yielded good results. Regeneration of the forest cover with People's Participation, Eco-Preservation, NRM activities etc. are the major activities proposed.

b) Project for the upliftment of Adivasis and Tribals within the forest

Schemes for improving the living condition of the Tribals/ Adivasis settlements within the forest area will be taken up. Participatory Forest Management programmes implemented with the participation of Tribal Communities in the fringe areas of forest.

Wet Lands

Wetlands play a vital role in maintaining the fragile environmental balance. Wetlands serve as sinks, sources and transformers of innumerable chemical, biological and genetic materials. They offer a unique habitat for a wide variety of flora and fauna as well. The wetlands are among the most important ecosystems of the earth.

Kerala is one of the green states of India and is well known for its wet lands. The major issues facing the wet lands of Kerala are mainly related to pollution, eutrophication, encroachment, reclamation, mining and biodiversity loss. Major wetland types observed in the state are Rivers, Lagoons and Reservoirs. Ashtamudi Wetland Sasthamkotta Lake, Vembanad-Kol Wetland are three Ramsar sites in Kerala, Other than these wetlands , Parambikulam Dam, Periyar Lake, Kaway Lagoon, Kumbalangi kayal, Malampuzha Reservoir, Koltapuzha kayal, Vayalar lake, Kayamkulam Kayal, and Peechi Dam Reservoir are some of the important wetland sites. Extensive field work was carried out for these wetland areas. Wetland maps have been prepared for 5km buffer area of each wetland sites.

Wetlands of international/national importance in Kerala: Vembanad-kol, Ashtamudi and Sasthamkotta, are the three designated Ramsar sites of Kerala. In addition to this, two more wetlands - Kottuli in Kozhikode District and Kadalundi in Kozhikode and Malappuram Districts - have been identified by the Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, under National Wetland Conservation Programme. The Ministry, in 2004, had approved a programme to prepare Management Action Plan for Kottuli Wetland.

Wetlands of Kerala: present scenario

In Kerala, despite its small land area of 38864 km² has about 590 km long coastline studded with world's best string of beaches. It is bestowed with a vast network of backwaters, lagoons, natural lakes, rivers and canals. The State has two clearly distinct rainfall seasons i.e., south west monsoon and north east monsoon resulting in near water-logged conditions in almost 20% of the total geographic area of the State. Thus, as much as one fifth of its total landmass is wetlands.

5.6 Area under wetlands of Kerala

| Inland wetlands | Area(ha) | %Area | No:of units |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Natural | 2180.00 | 1.70 | 11 |
| Man made | 32019.57 | 25.03 | 53 |
| Total | 34199.57 | 26.73 | 64 |
| Coastal Wetlands | | | |
| Natural | 85671.50 | 66.97 | 86 |
| Man made | 8059.00 | 06.30 | 07 |
| Total | 93730.50 | 73.27 | 93 |
| Grand Total | 127930.07 | 100 | 157 |

Source: www.kerenvis.nic.in

Land is a critical natural resource

Land is one of the most important critical resources which determine the success of development planning of any region. Promoting optimum land use is an essential purpose in achieving the planned goals of economic efficiency and ecological activity.

Wasteland defined

Wasteland is defined as "degraded land which can be brought under vegetative cover with reasonable effort and which is currently under utilized and land which is deteriorating for lack of appropriate water and soil management or on account of natural causes." Wastelands can result from inherent/imposed disabilities such as by location, environment, chemical and physical properties of the soil or financial or management constraints. These land could fall under Government occupation, private occupation or forest lands. 13 categories of wasteland have been standardized and State and Central Government departments are using the same.

Wasteland exist in Kerala, where the per capirta availability of land is only 0.13 hectare and the average size of holding is 0.33 hectare.

Wasteland classification

The wasteland categories standardized by National Remote Sensing Centre, Hyderabad for Kerala for this project is as follows:

- 01 Land with scrub
- 02 Land with out scrub
- 03 Water logged- permanent
- 04 Water logged-seasonal
- 05 Under utilized/degraded notified forest land-scrub dominated
- 06 Degraded pastures/grazing land
- 07 Degraded land under plantation crop
- 08 OSands (riverine/coastal/desertic)-flood plain
- 09 Coastal sand
- 10 Mining /industrial-Mining
- 11 Mining/Industrial-Industrial
- 12Barren Rocky/Stonywaste/sheet rock
- 13Steep slopping area

5.7 District - wise distribution of Wastelands - (Kerala 2010)

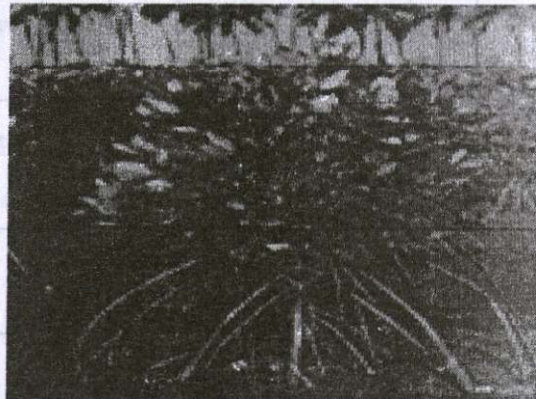
(in hect.)

| Waste land Type/District | Alappuzha | Ernakulam | Idukki | Kannur | Kasaragod | Kollam | Kottayam | Kozhikode | Malappuram | Palakkad | Pathanamthitta | Thiruvananthapuram | Thrissur | Wayanad | Kerala |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|----------------|--------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| Gullied and/or ravine land | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Upland with or without Dense Scrub | 2 | 3196 | 30771 | 16616 | 30102 | 3183 | 11063 | 4017 | 11850 | 16543 | 10850 | 1926 | 4418 | 6805 | 151340 |
| Waterlogged and Marshy land | 0 | 342 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 474 | 164 | 0 | 264 | 0 | 0 | 729 | 24 | 1997 |
| Land affected by salinity/alkalinity | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Shifling Cultivation Area | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Under-utilised/ degraded forest: | 0 | 5203 | 2933 | 1707 | 42 | 1336 | 446 | 3321 | 5692 | 19069 | 45 | 14543 | 1469 | 1419 | 57225 |
| Degraded pastures/ grazing land | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Degraded land under plantation crop | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mining Industrial Wastelands | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 20 |
| Barren Rocky/Stony waste | 0 | 1513 | 11253 | 1570 | 1585 | 47 | 68 | 1438 | 2166 | 8964 | 240 | 959 | 716 | 249 | 30768 |
| Snow covered and / Glacial Area | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Source: Wasteland Atlas of India

MANGROVES

Mangroves are wetland ecosystems formed by the assemblage of specialized plants and animals adapted to semi saline swamps along coasts. Mangrove forests of Kerala are highly localized, but the species diversity of these mangroves and its associates are comparatively rich. It is confined to the upper reaches of estuaries, lagoons, backwaters and creeks. In Kerala mangroves are distributed in all the districts except Idukki, Pathanamthitta, Palakkad and Wayanad. Maximum extent is reported from Kannur district. The total extent of mangrove forests in the state is estimated to be less than 50km² (Mohanan 1997). Mangroves play an important role in the economy of coastal people through various ways. Mangroves provide excellent habitat for migratory birds, serve as breeding ground for many species of fishes and prawns helps in controlling pollution, rutting of husks etc.



The important mangrove plants are *Acanthus cilicifolius*, *Acrostichum aurem*, *Aegiceras corniculatum*, *Avicennia officinalis*, *A. rina*, *Azima tetraacantha*, *Bruguiera gymnorrhiza*, *B. cylindrica*, *B. sexangula*, *Excoecaria agallocha*, *E. indica*, *Kandelia candel*, *Rhizophora apiculata*, *R. mucronata*, *Sonneratia caseolaris*, *Calophyllum* etc. Some of these species that disappeared from the Kerala coast are *Azima tetraacantha* and *Ceriops tagal*, *Heritiera littoralis* and *Flagellaria indica* have discontiguous distribution. *Calamus rotang* and *Syzygium travancoricum* are some of the rare and endangered species found in the mangroves. The major threats to the mangrove forests are land reclamation for urbanization, intensive aquaculture felling of mangrove trees for fuel and fodder, unsustainable land use, ambiguity in ownership etc.

Source: Mangroves of Kerala

GRASSLANDS

In Kerala grasslands are generally found above 1500 m. The grasslands, which are also called as 'shrub-savanna' are characterised by herbaceous and shrubby species mixed with grasses.



The grasslands below 1800 m that are adjacent to medium or high elevation evergreen forests, are often found with sparse trees, represented by *Wendlandia thrysoidea*, *Glochidion* spp. *Terminalia chebula*, *Emblica officinalis*, *Careya arborea*, *Briedelia crenulata*; in some places a dwarf palm. Phoenix is found in patches. At this elevation range, grasses are tall, and reach the height up to 1.5 m. They are commonly represented by *Andropogon lividus*, *Arundinella purpurea*, *Agrostis peninsularis*, *Chrysopogon zeylanicus*, *Eulalia phaeothrix*, *Sehima nervosum*, *Heteropogon contortus*, *Eulalia* sp, *Themeda* sp, *Ischaemum indicum*, and *Tripogon bromoides*. In cattle grazed and frequently burnt areas, unpalatable *Cymbopogon flexuosus* and *Pteridium*, a fern are frequent.

The grasses in this zone are mixed with other herbs like *Crotalaria*, *Desmodium*, *Hypericum*, *Knoxia*, *Leucas*, *Lobelia*, *Osbeckia* etc. *Phlebophyllum kunthianum*, a monocarpic shrub species, often dominates the grass land landscape.

At above 1800 m, especially in the Anamalai region (Eravikulam and Munnar) grasslands are more specialised. During the colder months, the minimum temperature often goes below zero degree centigrade. In this zone grass layer is less than 1m and is represented by *Andropogon foulkesii*, *Anthistiria ciliata*, *Arundinella* spp., *Arundinaria villosa*, *Bothriochloa pertusa*, *Chrysopogon orientalis*, *Cymbopogon* spp., *Eragrostis nigra*, *Eulalia* spp., *Heteropogon contortus*, *Isachne* spp., *Themeda* spp., *Tripogon bromoides* and *Zenkeria elegans*.

Among Shrubby elements *Berberis tinctoria*, *Gaultheria fragrantissima*, *Hypericum mysorense*, *Lobelia excelsa*, *Oldenlandia stylosa*, *Osbeckia wightianum*, *Pteridium aquilinum*, *Rubus fairholmianus*, *Phlebophyllum kunthianus* are particularly frequent. *Rhododendron arboreum* var. *nilagiricum* in the form of small tree is also sporadically seen in grasslands.

The common herbaceous elements among grasses include *Anaphalis* spp., *Campanula fulgens*, *Cassia* spp., *Crotalaria notonii*, *Cyanotis* spp., *Indigofera pedicellata*, *Justicia simplex*, *Knoxia mollis*, *Leucas suffruticosa*, *Lilium neilgherrense*, *Oldenlandia articularis*, *Polygala sibirica*, *Striga asiatica*, *Viola patrinii*, and *Wahlenbergia gracilis*. In the swampy pockets *Commelina* spp., *Centella asiatica*, *Drosera peltata*, *Fimbristylis uliginosa* etc are common.

MINING

The land of Kerala is endowed with a number of occurrences/ deposits of good quality minerals such as Heavy Mineral Sands (Ilmenite, Rutile, Zircon, Monazite, Sillimanite), Gold, Iron ore, Bauxite, Graphite, China Clay, Fire Clay, Tile and Brick Clay, Silica Sand, Lignite, Limestone, Lime shell, Dimension Stone (Granite), Gemstones, Magnesite, Steatite etc. However, mining activities on large scale are confined mainly to a few minerals - Heavy Mineral Sands, China Clay and to a lesser extent Limestone/Lime shell, Silica Sand and Granite. The state owns mineral deposits like limestone, lime shell, silica sand, bauxite, graphite, iron ore, granite etc. These minerals are found in various districts providing base for forming various mineral based industries in the State. Kerala posses one of the world class deposits of minerals and sands and in the coastal tracts between Neendakara and Kayamkulam. Pazhayangadi, Kannur are some of the mineral based industries working in the State since several years. The resources of beautiful ornamental granites in the state are being exported to different countries. In fact, Heavy mineral sand and china clay contribute more than 90% of the total value of major production in the State. However, 75% of the mineral revenue comes from the minor minerals. For all the development activities, mineral is an essential commodity. The minerals deposited are found in various districts providing base for forming various mineral based industries in the State. Estimated available mineral reserves with occurrence and use are shown in Table 5.8 given below:

5.8 Available Resources for Mineral Industries

| Minerals | Reserves (Million tones) | Occurrence | Uses |
|------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Gold | 0.55 | Wayanad, Marudp, Nilambur, Malappuram | Manufacture of ornaments |
| Iron | 83.4 | Kozhikode (Eleyettimala, Naduvallur Nanminda, Cheruppa, Alampara) Malappuram (Korattimala) | Iron is useful in building (Bridge, highway, rail road, etc.) , transportation (car, train, boats, plane, etc.) , tools (knife , machines , etc.) |
| China clay | 172 | Thiruvananthapuram, Kollam, Kannur, Kasaragod | Ceramics, pottery, paper, textiles, Rubber and paints |
| Ball clay | 1.67 | Thiruvananthapuram (Nadayara) Kollam (Kumbalam, Kanjirottusser, Mulavana) Kannur (Pattuvam, Karivalloor, Earipuram, Pazhayangadi) | Manufacture of Refractory products, Ceramic Granite Tiles, Glazed Tiles, Table Ware & High Tension Electric Insulators etc. |
| Fire clay | 11.55 | Kollam (Kundamon, Pallikkal), Alappuzha (Thamarakulam), Ernakulam (Amballoor, Kanjiramattom, Keezhumal), Thrissur (Poomangalam) Kannur (Pattuvam) | Manufacture of firebrick and of various accessory utensils, such as crucibles, saggars, retorts, and glass pots, used in the metalworking industries |
| Silica | 28.40 | Coastal area of Alappuzha | Used in ceramics and to make glass with. It can also be used to strengthen iron and steel. |
| Bauxite | 12.5 | Thiruvananthapuram (mangalapuram, Chilambil, Sasthavattom), Kollam (Poruvazhy, Aadichanalloor) Kannur, Kasaragod | Manufacture of Aluminum .It is used in cement, chemicals, face makeup, soda cans, dishwashers, siding for houses. |
| Lime shell | 4.05 | Alappuzha, Ernakulam (Vembanad lake), Kottayam, Thrissur (Vadanapally) Kannur (Payyannur, Thrikkaripur) | Manufacture of a variety of products including white cements |
| Lime stone | 24 | Palakkad (Walayar) | Manufacture of cement, calcium carbide, Iron & steel Industry etc |
| Graphite | 2.81 | Thiruvananthapuram (Veli, Kuttichal), Ernakulam (vadakode), Kottayam (Chirakadavu) | Crucible Foundry, Refractory, Paints & Lubricant Industries |
| Lignite | 9.65 | Kannur (madai), Kasaragod Nileswaram, Palayi) | Used as fuel for steam electric power generation in some countries |
| Magnesite | 0.037 | Palakkad (Attapadi) | Refractory bricks for furnaces. |

Source: Dept of mining & Geology

5.9 Production details of Major Minerals

(In Tonnes)

| Minerals | 2005-06 | 2006-07 | 2007-08 | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 | 2011-12 |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| China clay | 528363.65 | 611031.17 | 667479.30 | 737271.04 | 947619.80 | 1025112.35 | 812977.6667 |
| Ilmenite | 0.00 | 0.00 | 148766.02 | 192218.44 | 100589.88 | 111987.76 | 146401.7895 |
| Rutile | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6810.70 | 8686.11 | 6593.16 | 6513.50197 | 10490.44 |
| Zircon | 0.00 | 0.00 | 13383.84 | 10158.38 | 11844.11 | 13648.0993 | 16164.68125 |
| Silimanite | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10903.92 | 15570.07 | 9043.54 | 7366.9319 | 5988.319444 |
| Silica sand | 130343.75 | 137874.05 | 141764.60 | 133116.85 | 65366.76 | 72424.8909 | 45638.00806 |
| Lime shell/ sea shell | 59546.78 | 87047.87 | 74358.07 | 77549.04 | 60996.68 | 56906.0317 | 63781.14286 |
| Lime stone | 732572.29 | 423070.36 | 366154.33 | 406733.02 | 490392.17 | 527557 | 546304 |
| Bauxite/Laterite | 21387.92 | 72016.81 | 96604.00 | 80910.28 | 46941.86 | 47302.675 | 76859.35955 |
| Quartz | 2150 | 1200.00 | 1800 | 2565.60 | 1145.00 | 59 | 0 |
| Graphite | 0 | 250.00 | 50 | 200 | 820.00 | 249.6 | 327.04 |
| Brown Ilmenite | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 2579.039 |

Source: Dept of mining & Geology

5.10 Production details of Minor Minerals

(In Tonnes)

| Minerals | 2005-06 | 2006-07 | 2007-08 | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 | 2011-12 |
|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| GBS | 3216115.81 | 4641131.00 | 6414453.81 | 9840832.31 | 9765296.19 | 10960208.8 | 13101468.63 |
| GDS | 2589.39 | 2915.96 | 1656.54 | 740.34 | 1109.65 | 1068.159 | 373.961 |
| Laterite | 603601.56 | 801618.31 | 1071537.69 | 1254878.94 | 1322706.00 | 1332570.81 | 1757764.313 |
| Lime shell/Sea shell | 14102.88 | 37403.56 | 7808.16 | 4421.13 | 4285.78 | 10451.1556 | 9486.54 |
| Brick Clay | 374154.6 | 304069.90 | 538711.40 | 1026139.50 | 1201741.10 | 837152.3 | 1588373.4 |
| Ordinary Sand | 6037840 | 4560252.30 | 5165247.20 | 3541904.30 | 2679072.50 | 2791575.9 | 3814097.1 |
| River sand | 2586047.5 | 4940442.20 | 5592126.50 | 5160936.30 | 5248901.60 | 3084704.4 | 3697269.8 |

Source: Dept of mining & Geology

5.11 Value details of Major Minerals

(in Rs)

| Minerals | 2005-06 | 2006-07 | 2007-08 | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 | 2011-12 |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|
| China clay | 184927277.5 | 229136690.22 | 266991721.74 | 294908417.39 | 426428910 | 461300557.5 | 183732953.42 |
| Ilmanite | 0 | 0 | 505804453.13 | 653542687.50 | 352064568.90 | 391957159.4 | 5124062615.00 |
| Rutile | 0 | 0 | 207726339.77 | 264926223.99 | 204388054.26 | 201918561.2 | 8392335200 |
| Zircon | 0 | 0 | 528661659.21 | 401256020.39 | 473764503.93 | 545923972.5 | 1212351000 |
| Silimanite | 0 | 0 | 62697527.40 | 89527893.84 | 54261247.31 | 44201591.4 | 44912400 |
| Silica sand | 71689062.5 | 82724430 | 92146990 | 86525952.50 | 45756734.55 | 50697423.64 | 54217955.88 |
| Lime shell/sea shell | 5656944.1 | 87047866.67 | 74358066.67 | 77549044.44 | 76245853.17 | 71132539.68 | 79726425 |
| Lime stone | 109885843.5 | 67691258.18 | 58584692.36 | 65077282.91 | 88270591.43 | 94960260 | 109260800 |
| Bauxite/Laterite | 3208188 | 10802520.83 | 14490600 | 12136541.67 | 82148259.38 | 82779681.25 | 153718720 |
| Quartz | 1182500 | 660000 | 1080000 | 1539360 | 801500 | 41300 | 0 |
| Graphite | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 261632 |
| Brown Ilmenite | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 64475975 |

Source: Dept of mining & Geology

S.12 Value details of Minor Minerals

(in Rs)

| Minerals | 2005-06 | 2006-07 | 2007-08 | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 | 2011-12 |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| GBS | 51457853 | 1392339300 | 1924336143.75 | 2952249693.75 | 3906118475 | 4384083500 | 7860881178 |
| GDS | 10357574 | 58319265 | 33130840 | 14806820 | 33289357.50 | 32044770 | 11218800 |
| Laterite | 9657625 | 112226563.75 | 150015276.25 | 175683051.25 | 634898880 | 639633990 | 896459798.10 |
| Lime shell/Sea shell | 705144 | 37403555.56 | 7808155.56 | 4421133.33 | 11743031.11 | 28636166.22 | 26562312 |
| Brick Clay | 3741546 | 25845941.50 | 45790469 | 87221857 | 300435275 | 209288075 | 476512020 |
| Ordinary Sand | 60378400 | 2736151380.00 | 3099148320 | 2125142580 | 6697681250 | 6978939750 | 10679421480 |
| River sand | 25860475 | 2964265320 | 3355275900 | 3096561780 | 13122254000 | 7711761000 | 11091809400 |

Source: Dept of mining & Geology

Natural Disasters

Apart from floods the mountain regions of the state experience several landslides during the monsoon season. The western flank of the Western Ghats covering the eastern part of Kerala is identified as one of the major land slide prone areas of the country. The Landslides in the state include rock falls, rock slips, debris flow and in a few cases rotational types of slides. But the most prevalent recurring and disastrous type of mass movement noted in Kerala are the debris flow (urulpottal) characterized by the swift and sudden down slope movement of highly water saturated overburden ranging in size from soil particles to boulders destroying and carrying with it every thing that is lying in its path. About 1500 km² area in the Western Ghats is prone to landslides. Every year with the onset of monsoon, land slips and land slides are reported. Population growth and high rain fall are identified as the major driving forces behind the land sliding.

It is known that a total of 65 fatal landslides occurred between 1961 and 2009 causing the death of 257 individuals (Kuriakose, 2010). Between the period, 1871-2000, the state experienced 12 moderate drought years. The 570 Km long coast line of Kerala is prone to erosion, monsoon storm surges, and sea level rise. Land subsidence due to tunnel erosion or soil piping which is a slow hazard, is recently noticed to be affecting the hilly areas in the state. This often goes unnoticed and is a hazard with potential of causing infrastructural damages and crop loss covering vast areas in the high land regions of the state. (Kuriakose, 2009)

Kerala is prone to high incidence of lightning, especially during the months of April, May, October and November. It is estimated that about 70 people die every year due to lightening. About 14.8% of the state is prone to flooding (CESS, 2010). Kerala is a place of high incidence of lightening compared to most of the other parts in India. Weather and Western Ghats together cause formation of more lightning clouds. Relatively higher population density and vegetation density result in more causality. Accident caused by ground conduction from trees, which is a special feature of Kerala. In the month of April, May, October, and November, relatively much higher lightening incidence occurs.

A natural disaster is the consequence of the combination of a natural hazard (a physical event e.g. volcanic eruption, earthquake, landslide) and human activities. Human vulnerability, caused by the lack of appropriate emergency management, leads to financial, structural, and human losses. The resulting loss depends on the capacity of the population to support or resist the disaster, their resilience. This understanding is concentrated in the formulation: "disasters occur when hazards meet vulnerability". A natural hazard will hence never result in a natural disaster in areas without vulnerability, e.g. strong earthquakes in uninhabited areas. The term natural has consequently been disputed because the events simply are not hazards or disasters without human involvement. The

degree of potential loss can also depend on the nature of the hazard itself, ranging from wildfires, which threaten individual buildings, to impact events, which have the potential to end civilization.

The coastal belt of Kerala was ravaged by Tsunami, killing at least 169 persons in 26 December 2005. The most ruined is the poor hamlet of Azheekkal near Karunagappally in Kollam District. Thousands displaced. Thousands injured. Thousands rendered homeless.

Kerala is also prone to several anthropogenic disasters such as road accidents, rail accidents, boat capsizing, industrial accidents, epidemics, pest infestation, crowd stampedes and infrastructure collapses. As many of the dams in the state have exceeded their design life, they are potentially disastrous to people living in the downstream.

CHAPTER – VI

HYDROSPHERE

A hydrosphere (from greek Hydro," water" and sphaira,"sphere") in physical geography describes the combined mass of water found on,under,and over the surface of a planet Water (H₂O) is the most abundant compound on Earth's surface, covering about 70 percent of the planet. Access to clean water is a key factor in reducing poverty, improving health and achieving sustainable development.

Water pollution adversely affects the health of the people. It is the root cause of many deadly diseases like cholera, dysentery, diarrhea, jaundice, tuberculosis etc. Many rural areas of the country are facing such problems. Many urban areas are also facing acute shortage of drinking water and pollution-free water. Polluted water also affects the quality and quantity of agricultural produce. It adversely affects the aquatic life.

Controlling Water Pollution

Water pollution is the contamination of water bodies (eg.lakes, rivers, oceans, ground water) .Controlling the problem of water pollution needs serious effects at different levels: individual, community, NGOs and government. There is a need for public co-operation making the people conscious about health, hygiene and causes and effects of water pollution. Certain bad practices like throwing the garbage, domestic wastes, dead bodies into rivers, community bathing, burning the corpses with fuel wood need change. Industries must install pollution control devices and effective steps should be taken for proper treatment of city sewage. Strict vigil should be maintained and guilty person should be punished.

Water Quality monitoring objectives

The Water Quality monitoring is being carried out to ensure that the water quality is being maintained or restored at desired level

6.1 Primary water quality criteria for bathing water

| Criteria | Rationale |
|--|--|
| Faecal Coliform:500(desirable) MPN/100 ml:2500(maximum permissible) | To ensure low sewage contamination,faecal coli form and faecal streptococci are considered as they reflect the bacterial pathogenicity The desirable and permissible limits are suggested to allow for fluctuation in environmental conditions such as seasonal changes, changes in flow conditions, and so on. |
| Faecal Streptococci:100(desirable) MPN/100 ml:500 (maximum permissible) | |
| pH:between 6.5 and 8.5 | The range provides protection of the skin and delicate organs like eyes,nose,ears and so on which are directly exposed during outdoor bathing |
| Dissolved oxygen: 5 mg/l or more | The minimum dissolved oxygen concentration of 5 mg/l ensures reasonable freedom from oxygen consuming organic pollution immediately U/s which is necessary for prevent production of anaerobic gases(obnoxious gases) from sediments |
| Biochemical oxygen:3 mg/l or less Demand 3 day,27°C | The biochemical oxygen demand of 3 mg/l or less of the water ensures reasonable freedom from oxygen demanding pollutants and prevent production of obnoxious gases |

Source: Kerala Pollution Control Board

6.2 AMBIENT WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

| Sl. No. | Parameter | Use class | | | | |
|---------|--|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | A | B | C | D | E |
| 1 | Dissolved Oxygen(DO) mg/l,min | 6 | 5 | 4 | 4 | - |
| 2 | BOD(3 days at 27°C mg/l,max | 2 | 3 | 3 | | |
| 3 | Total Coliform Organisms MPN/100 ml,max | 50 | | 5000 | | |
| 4 | pH | 6.5-8.5 | 6.5-8.5 | 6.5-8.5 | 6.5-8.5 | 6.0-8.5 |
| 5 | Free ammonia (as N) mg/l,max | | | | 1.2 | |
| 6 | Electrical conductivity Micromhos/cm,max | | | | | 2250 |
| 7 | Sodium Absorption Ratio,max | | | | | 26 |
| 8 | Boron,mg/l,max | | | | | 2 |
| 9 | Feecal Coliform MPN/100 ML | | 2500 | | | |

Note:-

A-Drinking water source without any conventional treatment but after disinfection

B-Outdoor bathing organized

C- Drinking water source with conventional treatment followed by disinfection

D-Propagation of wild life and fisheries

E-Irrigation, industrial cooling, controlled waste disposal

Source: Kerala Pollution Control Board

6.3 Minimum and maximum observed values of water quality parameters at PWD sites and rivers for 2011

| Sl. No. | Name of River | Name of Site | Quality Parameters | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Class |
|---------|---------------|--|--------------------|-----|------|------------------|-----|------|-------|-----|-------|-------------------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| | | | pH | | | Dissolved Oxygen | | | B.O.D | | | Coliform bacteria | | | | | | |
| | | | Max | Min | Mean | Max | Min | Mean | Max | Min | Mean | Max | Min | Mean | Max | Min | Mean | |
| 1. | Neyyar | Amaravila (Neyyatinkara Village) | 7.6 | 6.6 | 7.23 | 7.9 | 6.8 | 7.28 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.68 | 1600 | 240 | 985 | | | B | |
| | | Aruvippuram (Perumkadavila Village) | 7.6 | 7 | 7.23 | 7.8 | 7 | 7.6 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 2400 | 350 | 1162 | | | B | |
| 2. | Mamom | Mamom Bridge (Attingal Village) | 7.7 | 6.7 | 7.2 | 8 | 7.4 | 7.7 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 2400 | 1300 | 1850 | | | C | |
| 3. | Ayroor | Ayroor Bridge (Ayroor Village) | 7.2 | 6.5 | 6.9 | 7.5 | 5.3 | 6.28 | 2 | 0.4 | 1.28 | 1600 | 500 | 1325 | | | B | |
| 4. | Karamana | Muvattumukku (Thiruvallom Village) | 7.8 | 6.5 | 7.07 | 6.8 | 0 | 0.78 | 18 | 6.2 | 11.91 | 22000 | 1600 | 11000 | | | E | |
| | | Ithikkara Bridge | 7.1 | 6.8 | 6.95 | 6.8 | 5.6 | 6.05 | 1.5 | 0.4 | 0.80 | 1600 | 700 | 1150 | | | C | |
| 5. | Ithikkara | Ayroor Bridge | 7.1 | 6.8 | 7 | 7.6 | 6.6 | 7.05 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 0.58 | 900 | 500 | 625 | | | C | |
| 6. | Vamanapuram | Vamanapuram (Vamanapuram Village) | 7.4 | 6.7 | 6.97 | 7.8 | 5.4 | 6.87 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.00 | 2400 | 1100 | 1533 | | | B | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|------------|--|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-------|------|------|------|---|
| 7. | Pallickal | Nellimughal | 7.1 | 6.5 | 6.83 | 6.9 | 6.2 | 6.425 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.525 | 700 | 500 | 575 | B |
| 8. | Achenkovil | Thurpamon | 7.4 | 6.6 | 6.94 | 7.6 | 5.9 | 7.08 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 0.52 | 1100 | 240 | 640 | B |
| | | Chennithala | 7.3 | 6.4 | 6.95 | 7.1 | 5.7 | 6.6 | 1.4 | 0.6 | 0.98 | 1600 | 280 | 820 | B |
| 9. | Kallada | Perumthottamkadavu | 7.4 | 6.6 | 7.05 | 7.9 | 6.3 | 7.17 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 0.56 | 1100 | 220 | 686 | A |
| 10. | Pamba | Pamba Down (Mannar Panchayath) | 7.4 | 6.2 | 6.63 | 7 | 6.3 | 6.725 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 0.875 | 1600 | 350 | 837 | C |
| | | Chenganoor (Chenganoor Municipality) | 7.3 | 6.1 | 6.58 | 7.5 | 5.9 | 6.95 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.58 | 900 | 110 | 577 | C |
| | | Thakazhy (Thakazhy Panchayath) | 7.5 | 6.3 | 6.75 | 7.5 | 6.2 | 6.73 | 2 | 0.7 | 1.18 | 700 | 500 | 625 | E |
| 11. | Meenachil | Kidangoor (Kidangoor Panchayath) | 6.9 | 6.3 | 6.63 | 7.8 | 6.2 | 6.80 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.50 | 3200 | 1100 | 2025 | C |
| 12. | Manimala | Thondara (Kuttoor Panchayath) | 6.8 | 6.4 | 6.63 | 7.6 | 6.7 | 6.98 | 2.7 | 1 | 1.48 | 1200 | 800 | 1000 | C |
| | | Kallooppara (Kallooppara Panchayath) | 7.4 | 6.4 | 7.05 | 7.8 | 6.5 | 7.28 | 2.6 | 0.3 | 1.28 | 1300 | 350 | 912 | C |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---------------|--|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-------|------|------|---|
| 16. | Chalakupuzha | Pullickkadavu (Kadakutty Panchayath) | 7.3 | 6.6 | 6.89 | 7.3 | 5.6 | 6.48 | 3 | 0.4 | 1.31 | 2400 | 110 | 1126 | C |
| 17. | Chithrapuzha | Irumpanam (Trippunithura Municipality) | 7.1 | 6.6 | 6.80 | 3.1 | 0.6 | 1.98 | 3.6 | 2.2 | 2.88 | 16000 | 500 | 5425 | E |
| 18. | Karuvanoor | Karuvanoor Bridge (Porathissery Village) | 6.9 | 6.2 | 6.48 | 7 | 6 | 6.4 | 2.4 | 0.6 | 1.33 | 2800 | 240 | 960 | C |
| 19. | Puzhakkal | Puzhakkal Bridge (Adat Panchayath) | 6.8 | 6 | 6.45 | 6.2 | 2.9 | 4.45 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1.05 | 9000 | 300 | 2675 | D |
| 20. | Keecheri | Vadakkancherry (Eranellur Village) | 6.7 | 6.4 | 6.55 | 6.4 | 4.5 | 5.45 | 2.3 | 0.6 | 1.45 | 1100 | 600 | 850 | C |
| 21. | Korayar | Kanjikkode (Kanjikkode Panchayath) | 7.9 | 7.7 | 7.80 | 6.6 | 4.4 | 5.00 | 1.2 | 0.4 | 0.85 | 2800 | 500 | 1050 | B |
| 22. | Bharathapuzha | Kuttippuram (Kuttipuram Panchayath) | 8 | 7.1 | 7.38 | 7.4 | 7 | 7.15 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 0.93 | 3500 | 1400 | 2225 | A |
| | | Pattambi (Pattambi Panchayath) | 8 | 7.1 | 7.5 | 7.4 | 6.3 | 6.93 | 1.2 | 0.5 | 0.78 | 2400 | 1300 | 1725 | A |
| 23. | Kadalundi | Thirurangadi (Thirurangadi Village) | 7.7 | 6.5 | 6.95 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 1.8 | 0.3 | 1.08 | 500 | 200 | 370 | B |
| | | Hajiyarpally (Panakad Village) | 7.9 | 6.7 | 7.45 | 7.1 | 4.9 | 6.5 | 1.6 | 0.3 | 0.78 | 1400 | 220 | 585 | B |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------|---|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|-----------------------|
| 24. | Tirur | Thalakkadathur (Cheriyamundam Village) | 7.6 | 6.3 | 6.85 | 5 | 3.6 | 4.55 | 1.5 | 0.1 | 0.60 | 800 | 110 | 348 | B |
| 25. | Chaliyar | Koolimadu (Chathamangalam Panchayath) | 7.6 | 6.8 | 7.05 | 7.9 | 6.8 | 7.11 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.64 | 2200 | 340 | 707 | A |
| | | Chungapally (Perumana Panchayath) | 7.3 | 6.7 | 6.97 | 8 | 6.5 | 7.08 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 1300 | 220 | 626 | D |
| 26. | Kabani | Muthankara (Mananthavadi Panchayath) | 7.2 | 6.8 | 7 | 7 | 6.3 | 6.7 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 700 | 340 | 435 | A |
| 27. | Bhavani | Elaichivazhi (Agali Panchayath) | 8 | 6.8 | 7.28 | 7.5 | 6.8 | 7.13 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.43 | 400 | 160 | 315 | A |
| 28. | Kuttiyadipuzha | Estatemukku (Chakkittappara Panchayath) | 7.6 | 6.5 | 6.98 | 7.5 | 6.9 | 7.1 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.43 | 400 | 110 | 217 | A |
| 29. | Mahe | Valayam (Valayam Panchayath) | 7.9 | 6.7 | 7.18 | 8 | 7 | 7.25 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 0.58 | 800 | 120 | 165 | A |
| 30. | Kallai Puzha | Kallai Bridge (Kozhikode Corporation) | 8 | 6.7 | 7.5 | 4.8 | 2.9 | 3.95 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 1.05 | 4000 | 350 | 1587 | Below E (Esturine) |
| 31. | Korapuzha | Kanayankode | 7.3 | 6.5 | 7.03 | 6 | 5.2 | 5.63 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 3500 | 500 | 1650 | E |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---------------|---|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|---|
| 32. | Kuppam | Taliparamba (Taliparamba Village) | 7.5 | 6.4 | 7.15 | 8 | 4.6 | 6.58 | 2 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 5000 | 9 | 1412 | E |
| | | Rayoram (Alakkode Village) | 7.8 | 6.4 | 7.23 | 8 | 4 | 6.83 | 1.6 | 0.6 | 0.98 | 240 | 22 | 148 | B |
| 33. | Thalassery | Patinipalam (Patyam) | 7 | 6.5 | 6.75 | 7 | 5.3 | 6.50 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.58 | 2100 | 4 | 1026 | B |
| | | Ancharakkandy (Ancharakkandy Village) | 7.2 | 5.9 | 6.7 | 8 | 6.9 | 7.37 | 1.2 | 0.3 | 0.68 | 2100 | 4 | 556 | B |
| 34. | Ancharakkandy | Meruvamba (Vengad Village) | 7.4 | 6.7 | 7.13 | 7.6 | 6.3 | 6.93 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.78 | 1600 | 21 | 520 | B |
| | | Ramapuram Bridge (Cheruthazham Village) | 7.7 | 6 | 7.00 | 5.5 | 3.3 | 4.03 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 0.90 | 400 | 11 | 233 | E |
| 36. | Kavai | Kuttiyolpalam (Peralam Village) | 7.3 | 5.8 | 6.75 | 8 | 4.7 | 6.28 | 2 | 0.6 | 1.20 | 500 | 110 | 208 | B |
| | | Hosdurg (Neeswaram Village) | 8 | 6.3 | 7.15 | 6.3 | 5.8 | 6.08 | 1.6 | 0.2 | 1.03 | 3000 | 50 | 1140 | E |
| 37. | Neeswaram | Nambiarckal (Hosdurg Village) | 7.4 | 6.4 | 6.93 | 7.5 | 5.7 | 6.65 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 900 | 60 | 465 | C |
| | | Kakkadavu (Cheemeni Village) | 7.6 | 6.8 | 7.25 | 8 | 6.3 | 7.23 | 1.3 | 0.2 | 0.85 | 900 | 140 | 610 | C |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------------|---|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|---|
| 39. | Chandragiri Puzha | Padaiyathadka | 7.4 | 6.8 | 7.175 | 7.8 | 7.1 | 7.45 | 1.2 | 0.4 | 0.63 | 1700 | 80 | 900 | C |
| 40. | Pullur | Pullur Bridge (Ajanoor Village) | 6.9 | 6.3 | 6.55 | 7.5 | 4.3 | 6.18 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 0.73 | 3000 | 170 | 1630 | B |
| 41. | Mogral | Mogral Bridge (Mogral Village) | 7.7 | 6.1 | 7.05 | 6.1 | 4.8 | 5.55 | 1 | 0.3 | 0.58 | 2200 | 110 | 675 | E |
| 42. | Shriya | Angadimogaru (Angadimogaru Village) | 8 | 7 | 7.40 | 8 | 4.8 | 7.03 | 1.8 | 0.3 | 1.00 | 1600 | 220 | 660 | C |
| 43. | Uppala | Uppala Bridge (Uppala Village) | 7.3 | 6.8 | 7.00 | 7.5 | 2.8 | 6.08 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 0.65 | 5000 | 40 | 2060 | D |
| 44. | Manjeswaram | Bajrakkara Bridge (Vorcadu Village) | 7.4 | 6.9 | 7.15 | 8.1 | 2.8 | 5.98 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 0.73 | 3500 | 220 | 1390 | B |
| 45. | Peruvamba | Chandapura (Kadanapally Village) | 7.1 | 6.5 | 6.90 | 8 | 4.8 | 6.83 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.88 | 500 | 11 | 197 | B |

Source: Kerala pollution control Board

GROUND WATER

Richly endowed with natural resources, the tiny State of Kerala receives average annual rainfall of about 3000 mm. It also boasts of abundant fresh water resources including 44 rivers besides a large number of ponds and water bodies. The State also has a large number of large diameter open wells for extraction of ground water for various uses. Groundwater is water located beneath the earth's surface in soil pore spaces and in the fractures of rock formations. Ground water has traditionally been and still continues to be one of the preferred sources of fresh water for various uses in Kerala.

The need for ground water being felt by all sectors because of the shortage of surface water sources to mitigate the growing needs of the society. The total number of GWMWs as on 31.03.2010 is 941. Out of these, 662 are dug wells tapping phreatic aquifers and 279 are borewells/tubewells tapping deeper aquifers of confined/semi-confined nature. These GWMWs are spread over all the physiographic divisions of the State.

6.4 Annual Ground water Recharge

Assessment Year 2008-09

| Sl. No. | Districts | Recharge from rainfall during monsoon season (MCM) | Recharge from other sources during monsoon season (MCM) | Recharge from rainfall during non-monsoon season (MCM) | Recharge from other sources during non-monsoon season (MCM) | Total Annual Ground Water Recharge (MCM) | Provision for Natural Discharges (MCM) | Net Annual Ground water Availability (MCM) |
|---------|--------------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | Alappuzha | 301.37 | 0.70 | 73.00 | 108.69 | 483.75 | 30.10 | 453.65 |
| 2 | Ernakulam | 393.21 | 4.87 | 72.25 | 145.39 | 615.72 | 58.37 | 557.35 |
| 3 | Idukki | 162.33 | 1.10 | 31.19 | 23.76 | 218.38 | 21.84 | 196.55 |
| 4 | Kannur | 452.08 | 6.84 | 0.00 | 72.25 | 531.17 | 52.06 | 479.11 |
| 5 | Kasaragode | 309.94 | 8.15 | 0.00 | 45.52 | 363.60 | 36.36 | 327.24 |
| 6 | Kollam | 301.98 | 1.60 | 103.94 | 41.71 | 449.23 | 39.97 | 409.27 |
| 7 | Kottayam | 370.74 | 1.33 | 81.39 | 69.39 | 522.85 | 49.69 | 473.16 |
| 8 | Kozhikode | 367.01 | 2.29 | 0.00 | 14.47 | 383.78 | 36.39 | 347.38 |
| 9 | Malappuram | 392.47 | 3.69 | 54.42 | 80.80 | 531.39 | 47.08 | 484.31 |
| 10 | Palakkad | 465.38 | 17.42 | 80.13 | 308.02 | 870.95 | 75.70 | 795.25 |
| 11 | Pathanamthitta | 207.37 | 1.54 | 67.09 | 34.61 | 310.61 | 26.50 | 284.11 |
| 12 | Thiruvananthapuram | 225.40 | 2.75 | 74.21 | 29.81 | 332.17 | 27.43 | 304.74 |
| 13 | Thrissur | 517.80 | 10.70 | 0.00 | 170.97 | 699.47 | 58.88 | 640.60 |
| 14 | Wayanad | 304.30 | 0.21 | 0.00 | 2.46 | 306.98 | 30.70 | 276.28 |
| | Total | 4771.38 | 63.19 | 637.62 | 1147.85 | 6620.05 | 591.07 | 6029 |
| | Total in BCM | 4.771 | 0.063 | 0.638 | 1.148 | 6.620 | 0.591 | 6.029 |

Source: GW Dept

6.5 Dynamic Ground Water Resources of Kerala

| Sl. No. | Districts | Net Annual Ground Water Availability | Existing Gross Ground Water Draft for irrigation | Existing Gross Ground Water Draft for domestic and industrial water supply | Existing Gross Ground Water Draft for all uses | Provision for domestic, and industrial requirement supply up to 2025 | Net Ground Water Availability for future irrigation development | Stage of Ground Water Development (%) |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Alappuzha | 453.65 | 29.92 | 99.43 | 129.35 | 103.72 | 320.02 | 28.51 |
| 2 | Ernakulam | 557.35 | 103.08 | 136.67 | 239.76 | 152.54 | 301.72 | 43.02 |
| 3 | Idukki | 196.55 | 28.74 | 54.24 | 82.98 | 59.85 | 107.96 | 42.22 |
| 4 | Kannur | 479.11 | 109.43 | 107.95 | 217.39 | 119.32 | 250.35 | 45.37 |
| 5 | Kasaragode | 327.24 | 167.05 | 66.29 | 233.33 | 77.98 | 82.21 | 71.30 |
| 6 | Kollam | 409.27 | 40.15 | 116.96 | 157.11 | 131.02 | 238.10 | 38.39 |
| 7 | Kottayam | 473.16 | 34.91 | 91.07 | 125.97 | 107.04 | 331.21 | 26.62 |
| 8 | Kozhikode | 347.38 | 52.00 | 137.71 | 189.72 | 157.93 | 137.45 | 54.61 |
| 9 | Malappuram | 484.31 | 81.66 | 197.85 | 279.51 | 243.92 | 158.72 | 57.71 |
| 10 | Palakkad | 795.25 | 354.94 | 129.23 | 484.17 | 141.79 | 300.42 | 60.88 |
| 11 | Pathanamthitta | 284.11 | 34.63 | 59.62 | 94.24 | 63.04 | 186.44 | 33.17 |
| 12 | Thiruvananthapuram | 304.74 | 39.85 | 131.16 | 171.01 | 146.99 | 117.90 | 56.12 |
| 13 | Thrissur | 640.60 | 221.68 | 135.06 | 356.73 | 152.16 | 266.76 | 55.69 |
| 14 | Wayanad | 276.28 | 6.52 | 41.16 | 47.68 | 48.16 | 221.60 | 17.26 |
| | Total in MCM | 6029 | 1304.56 | 1504.4 | 2808.95 | 1705.46 | 3020.86 | 47 |
| | Total in BCM | 6.029 | 1.305 | 1.504 | 2.809 | 1.705 | 3.021 | 47 |

Source: GW Dept

Rainwater harvesting in Kerala

There are good opportunities for Rainwater harvesting in Kerala because Kerala is located in a geographical area with two rainy seasons. Kerala faces severe water scarcity between February and mid May every year. During summer, there are drinking water shortages. During this period drinking water and other water purposes become unavailable. This is expected in the coming years. In spite of 44 rivers and world's largest water well density, per capita surface water and groundwater availability of the State is lower than that of arid States of India. Moreover, Kerala has one of the lowest per capita rainwater availability in the Indian sub-continent and it is still decreasing over the time, even though it receives 3000 mm of rainfall, which is around 3 times the Indian national average. The high variations in spatial and temporal rainfall add to the complexity of problems associated with water management faced by the State.

6.6 Statement showing the district-wise rainfall (in mm)

| Sl. No. | District | 2006-07 | | 2007-08 | | 2008-09 | | 2009-10 | | 2010-11 | | 2011-12 | |
|---------|--------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| | | Actual | Normal | Actual | Normal | Actual | Normal | Actual | Normal | Actual | Normal | Actual | Normal |
| 1 | Thiruvananthapuram | 2354.6 | 1923.2 | 1981.2 | 1923.2 | 1709.8 | 1923.2 | 1727.8 | 1923.2 | 2050.6 | 1866.4 | 1372.5 | 1803 |
| 2 | Kollam | 2798.6 | 2494.8 | 2576.5 | 2494.8 | 2051.5 | 2494.8 | 2339.1 | 2494.8 | 2881.7 | 2430.2 | 2001.3 | 2491.5 |
| 3 | Pathanamthitta | 2939.4 | 2839.5 | 2935.5 | 2839.6 | 2604.6 | 2839.5 | 2607.8 | 2839.5 | 3417.4 | 2873.8 | 2261.8 | 2956.8 |
| 4 | Alappuzha | 2960.5 | 2999.2 | 2977 | 2999.2 | 2617.2 | 2999.2 | 2625.9 | 2999.2 | 3036.8 | 2911.8 | 2209.6 | 2840.6 |
| 5 | Kottayam | 3531.7 | 3207.9 | 3203.3 | 3207.9 | 2386.1 | 3207.9 | 2941.6 | 3207.9 | 3804.6 | 3101.1 | 2641.3 | 2930.9 |
| 6 | Idukki | 3843.6 | 3769.2 | 4046.4 | 3769.2 | 2867.9 | 3769.2 | 3688.2 | 3769.2 | 3709.8 | 3600.4 | 3216.2 | 3342.8 |
| 7 | Eranakulam | 3632.4 | 3577.8 | 3953.5 | 3577.8 | 2838.8 | 3577.8 | 3544.5 | 3577.8 | 4154.8 | 3379.5 | 3038.4 | 3029.5 |
| 8 | Thrissur | 3257.9 | 3073.6 | 3698.2 | 3073.6 | 2371.5 | 3073.6 | 3187.2 | 3073.6 | 3177.1 | 3010.1 | 2949.8 | 3063.4 |
| 9 | Palakkad | 2500.2 | 2472.1 | 3075.9 | 2472.1 | 1666.6 | 2472.1 | 2735.4 | 2472.1 | 2649.5 | 2368.9 | 2217.6 | 2288.7 |
| 10 | Malappuram | 3054.8 | 2850.2 | 3484.5 | 2850.2 | 1771.0 | 2850.2 | 2831.2 | 2850.2 | 2919.2 | 2811.5 | 2472.7 | 2835.2 |
| 11 | Kozhikode | 3704.9 | 3671.4 | 4476.9 | 3671.4 | 2888.3 | 3671.4 | 4631.3 | 3671.4 | 3794.8 | 3575.5 | 3606.1 | 3384 |
| 12 | Wayanad | 2390.7 | 3408.9 | 3021.8 | 3408.9 | 1938.9 | 3408.9 | 4370 | 3408.9 | 2387.4 | 3382.4 | 2097.7 | 3251.3 |
| 13 | Kannur | 3331.8 | 3373.5 | 3939.7 | 3373.5 | 2657.7 | 3373.5 | 3706.9 | 3373.5 | 3657.7 | 3335.6 | 3086.1 | 3318.5 |
| 14 | Kasaragode | 3389.6 | 3613.4 | 3875.5 | 3613.4 | 2550 | 3613.4 | 3550.9 | 3613.4 | 3995.6 | 3588.5 | 3780.7 | 3620.3 |

Source: Agricultural Statistics, DES

River Water

Rivers are the lifeline of majority of population in cities, towns and villages and most of these are considered as sacred. Every river stretch has a distinct water use like bathing, drinking, municipal supply, navigation, irrigation and fishing etc. Simultaneously, it is also used as receptacle for discharge of industrial effluent, municipal sewage and dumping of solid wastes.

Details of Rivers in Kerala

There are 44 major rivers in Kerala of which 41 are west flowing and 3 east flowing. All these rivers originate from the Sahyadri hills. Periyar is the longest river in Kerala followed by Bharathapuzha and Pampa. Here is the complete list of all the 44 rivers of Kerala showing the direction of their flow, place of origin, major tributaries and distributaries and the length of each river.

6.7 List of all the 44 major rivers of Kerala

| Sl. No. | West Flowing Rivers of Kerala | Place of Origin | Major Tributaries / Distributaries | Empties Into | Length (km) |
|---------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------|-------------|
| 1 | Anjarakkandi | | | Arabian Sea | 52 |
| 2 | Achenkovil | | | Pampa | 128 |
| 3 | Baikal | | | | 10 |
| 4 | Bharathapuzha (Nila) | Anamalai (Tamil Nadu) | Gayathripuzha, Kannadipuzha, Kalppathipuzha, Poothapuzha | Arabian Sea | 209 |
| 5 | Chalakkudy | Anamalai | Periyar | Periyar | 144 |
| 6 | Chaliyar | Elampaleri Hills | Iringipuzha, Cherupuzha, Kurumbanpuzha | Arabian Sea | 168 |
| 7 | Chandragiri | | | Arabian Sea | 104 |
| 8 | Chittar | | | Arabian Sea | 25 |
| 9 | Itthikkara | Madathara | | Paravoor Lake | 56 |
| 10 | Kaariyankode | | | Kavvai Lake | 64 |
| 11 | Kadalundi | | | Arabian Sea | 130 |
| 12 | Kallada | Kulathoorpuzha hills | | Ashtamudi lake | 120 |
| 13 | Kallai | | | Arabian Sea | 22 |

| Sl. No. | West Flowing Rivers of Kerala | Place of Origin | Major Tributaries / Distributaries | Empties Into | Length (km) |
|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|-------------|
| 14 | Kalnadu | | | | 8 |
| 15 | Karamana | | | Arabian Sea | 67 |
| 16 | Karuvannoor | Poomalai | | Enamaakkal Lake | 48 |
| 17 | Kavvai | | | Kavvai Lake | 22 |
| 18 | Keecheri | | | Enamaakkal Lake | 43 |
| 19 | Korappuzha | Arikkan Hills | | Arabian Sea | 40 |
| 20 | Kumbala | | | | 10 |
| 21 | Kuppam | | | Valapattanam River | 80 |
| 22 | Kuttyadi | | | Arabian Sea | 73 |
| 23 | Maahi | Wayanad Hills | | Arabian Sea | 54 |
| 24 | Manjeshwaram | Baleppooney hills | | Uppala Lake | 16 |
| 25 | Manimala | Thattamalai | | Pampa | 91 |
| 26 | Maugral | | | Arabian Sea | 33 |
| 27 | Meenachil | | | Vembanadu lake | 67 |
| 28 | Muvattupuzha | | | | 120 |
| 29 | Neeleshwaram | | | Kaariyankode River | 46 |
| 30 | Neiyyar | Agasthi Hills | | Arabian Sea | 56 |
| 31 | Pampa | Peermedu | Azhuthayaar, Kakkattaar, Kallar, Manimala, Achenkovil | Vembanad lake | 176 |
| 32 | Periyar | Sivagiri | Splits into two | Kodangalloor lake | 244 |
| 33 | Perumpa | | | | 40 |
| 34 | Purapparamba | | | | 8 |
| 35 | Ramapurampuzha | Eringal Hills | | Arabian Sea | 19 |
| 36 | Shiriya | | | Arabian Sea | 65 |
| 37 | Thalasseri | | | Arabian Sea | 28 |
| 38 | Tiroor | | | Bharatapuzha | 48 |

| Sl. No. | West Flowing Rivers of Kerala | Place of Origin | Major Tributaries / Distributaries | Empties Into | Length (km) |
|---------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| 39 | Uppala | | | Arabian Sea | 50 |
| 40 | Valapattanam | Brahmagiri Forests | | Arabian Sea | 112 |
| 41 | Vamanapuram | | | Anchuthengu Lake | 80 |

Lengths of the rivers are approximate measures and are likely to vary with time and season.

| # | East Flowing Rivers | | Length (km) |
|---|---------------------|--|--|
| 1 | Paampar | Paampar and Bhavani flows into Tamilnadu. Kabani enters Karnataka. All three of them empties into Kaveri | Flows only a few kilometres through Kerala |
| 2 | Bhavani | | |
| 3 | Kabani | | |

Source: <http://www.prokerala.com/kerala/rivers.htm>

6.8 LIST OF BACKWATERS OF KERALA

| Sl. No. | Name of District | Nos. | Name of Backwater | Area(Ha) |
|---------|--------------------|------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Thiruvananthapuram | 1 | Poovar Kayal | 30.93 |
| | | 2 | Poonthura Kayal | 97.59 |
| | | 3 | Veli Kayal | 22.48 |
| | | 4 | Kadinamkulam Kayal | 346.88 |
| | | 5 | Anchuthengu Kayal | 521.75 |
| | | 6 | Edava --Nadayar Kayal | 157.65 |
| | | | TOTAL | 1177.28 |
| 2. | Kollam | 1 | Paravoor Kayal | 662.46 |
| | | 2 | Ashtamudi Kayal | 6424.15 |
| | | 3 | Kayamkulam kayal | 140.58 |
| | | | TOTAL | 7227.19 |
| 3. | Alappuzha | 1 | Kayamkulam kayal | 1511.75 |
| | | 2 | Poomen kayal | 3.37 |

| | | | | |
|----|------------|----|---------------------|-----------------|
| | | 3 | Vadakkal kayal | 1.46 |
| | | 4 | Chethi kayal | 4.11 |
| | | 5 | Arthungal kayal | 5.96 |
| | | 6 | Pozhichal kayal | 20.41 |
| | | 7 | Vettakkalchal kayal | 27.10 |
| | | 8 | Vembanattu kayal | 10661.23 |
| | | | TOTAL | 12235.39 |
| 4. | Kottayam | 1. | Vembanattu kayal | 2926.77 |
| | | | TOTAL | 2926.77 |
| 5. | Ernakulam | 1. | Vembanattu kayal | 2257.89 |
| | | 2. | Kochi Kayal | 7503.80 |
| | | | TOTAL | 9761.69 |
| 6. | Thrissur | 1. | Azhikode kayal | 82.02 |
| | | 2 | Kodungalloor kayal | 613.81 |
| | | 3 | Chettuva kayal | 713.87 |
| | | 4 | Pattikkara kayal | - |
| | | 5 | Manakkady kayal | - |
| | | | TOTAL | 1409.70 |
| 7 | Malappuram | 1 | Puthupponani | 150.83 |
| | | 2 | Ponnani Kayal | 757.19 |
| | | 3 | Poorappuzha | 62.98 |
| | | 4 | Kadalundi Kayal | 323.56 |
| | | | TOTAL | 1294.56 |
| 8. | Kozhikode | 1 | Kadalundi Kayal | 83.85 |
| | | 2 | Beypore Kayal | 783.74 |
| | | 3 | Kallai Kayal | 160.13 |
| | | 4 | Korappuzha | 1038.08 |
| | | 5 | Payyoli puzha | 26.70 |
| | | 6 | Kottapuzha | 584.12 |
| | | 7 | Newrahe puzha | 88.28 |
| | | | TOTAL | 2764.90 |
| 9 | Kannur | 1 | Mahe | 91.89 |
| | | 2 | Dharmadam Kayal | 359.06 |

| | | | | |
|-----|------------|----|--------------------|-----------------|
| | | 3 | Valappattanam | 3077.64 |
| | | 4 | Palakkode | 598.25 |
| | | 5 | Cheruvathur | 30.58 |
| | | | TOTAL | 4157.42 |
| 10. | Kasaragode | 1 | Cheuvathur | 1123.12 |
| | | 2 | Nileswaram | 824.69 |
| | | 3 | Chittari Kayal | 89.33 |
| | | 4 | Bekal kayal | 43.37 |
| | | 5 | Kappil Pozhi | 2.22 |
| | | 6 | Neembil Kayal | 22.47 |
| | | 7 | Chandragiri | 575.81 |
| | | 8 | Mogral Puthur | 89.74 |
| | | 9 | Kumbala | 221.54 |
| | | 10 | Suvarnagiri | 6.22 |
| | | 11 | Manjeswaram | 158.41 |
| | | 12 | Thalappady | 17.12 |
| | | | | |
| | | | GRAND TOTAL | 46128.94 |

Source: Department of Fisheries

6.9 DISTRICT WISE DETAILS OF FRESH WATER RESOURCES

| Sl. No. | District | Panchayath ponds | | Holy ponds and streams | | Village ponds and other water holds | | Irrigation Tanks | |
|---------|--------------------|------------------|----------|------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|------------------|----------|
| | | No | Area(Ha) | No | Area(Ha) | No | Area(Ha) | No | Area(Ha) |
| 1 | Thiruvananthapuram | 1706 | 297.25 | 67 | 20.03 | | | 34 | 1.54 |
| 2 | Kollam | 589 | 62.93 | 188 | 24.96 | 16 | 35.55 | 17 | 150.26 |
| 3 | Pathanamthitta | 390 | 43.28 | 66 | 3.97 | | | 6 | 15.48 |
| 4 | Alappuzha | 340 | 322.56 | 303 | 44.24 | | | 3 | 16.18 |
| 5 | Kottayam | 226 | 19.05 | 207 | 25.53 | 7 | 0.4 | 75 | 19.07 |
| 6 | Idukki | 65 | 2.81 | 25 | 0.71 | | | 47 | 4.03 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|----------------|
| 7 | Eranakulam | 719 | 233.17 | 201 | 26.94 | 54 | 245.94 | 72 | 13.98 |
| 8 | Thrissur | 959 | 240.68 | 305 | 111.77 | 3 | 40.48 | 228 | 507.72 |
| 9 | Palakkad | 629 | 176.84 | 334 | 145.59 | 6 | 32.25 | 60 | 759.18 |
| 10 | Malappuram | 545 | 38.14 | 275 | 15.43 | 7 | 2.04 | 45 | 6.1 |
| 11 | Kozhikode | 96 | 13.53 | 264 | 17.64 | 11 | 2.1 | 24 | 1.11 |
| 12 | Wayanad | 28 | 5.16 | 5 | 2.08 | 22 | 10.66 | 61 | 5.44 |
| 13 | Kannur | 292 | 19.86 | 312 | 35.77 | 9 | 97.13 | 35 | 90.01 |
| 14 | Kasaragod | 264 | 11.43 | 137 | 4.71 | 50 | 25.94 | 145 | 1244.28 |
| | Total | 6848 | 1486.69 | 2689 | 479.37 | 185 | 492.49 | 852 | 2834.38 |

Source: Department of Fisheries

Irrigation projects in Kerala.

There are about twenty completed and seven ongoing major Irrigation projects in Kerala. Some of the completed Irrigation projects in Kerala are Neyyar in Thiruvananthapuram district, Kallada in Kollam district, Pampa in Pathanamthitta district, Periyar valley and Kanakkankadavu in Ernakulam district, Chalakkudy, Chimmoni Mupli, Vazhani, Cheerakuzhy and Peechi in Thrissur district, Malampuzha, Mangalam, Walayar, Gayathri, Pothundy, Kanjirapuzha, Thrithala and chitturpuzha in Palakkad district and finally Kuttiady in Kozhikode district, Pazhassi in Kannur district. Ongoing project include Edamalayar and Moovattupuzha. At present all irrigation projects in Kerala are owned by government.

Irrigation Facilities

Irrigation facilities to the cultivable areas are provided by the existing major irrigation projects; lift irrigation schemes, minor irrigation works consisting of small storage works, diversion weirs wells, irrigation canals and salinity control works etc executed and maintained by the State.

Live storage capacities of irrigation Reservoirs

The live storage capacities of irrigation reservoirs during the beginning and end of the monsoon period for 2008 to 2011 are given in the following table:

6.10 Live storage capacities of irrigation Reservoirs

(Mm3)

| Sl. No | Item | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|--------|---|------|------|------|---------|
| 1 | Storage at the beginning of the Monsoon | 452 | 392 | 531 | 525 |
| 2 | Storage at the end of the Monsoon | 1156 | 1180 | 1213 | 1274 |
| 3 | Increase due to Monsoon | 704 | 788 | 682 | 749 |
| 4 | Average for 10 years(2002-2011) | | | | |
| | 1.at the beginning of the monsoon | | | | 430.48 |
| | 2.at the end of the monsoon | | | | 1133.16 |
| | 3.increase in monsoon storage | | | | 702.68 |

6.10(a) Storage levels in reservoirs of completed projects in Kerala Storage (Mm3)

| Sl. No. | Name of Reservoir | 01.10.2010 | 01.01.2011 | 01.01.2012 |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Malampuzha | 200.139 | 177.238 | 149.176 |
| 2 | Neyyar | 102.220 | 99.570 | 103.106 |
| 3 | Kallada | 416.300 | 441.500 | 435.750 |
| 4 | Kanhirapuzha | 61.889 | 66.917 | 59.370 |
| 5 | Kuttiyadi | 102.221 | 69.416 | 73.360 |
| 6 | Pothundy | 34.526 | 34.992 | 25.712 |
| 7 | Mangalam | 24.341 | 18.327 | 10.221 |
| 8 | Vazhazni | 11.920 | 14.880 | 8.830 |
| 9 | Peechi | 53.770 | 70.150 | 53.590 |
| 10 | Walayar | 7.598 | 6.665 | 11.306 |
| 11 | Mecnkara | 10.880 | 8.591 | 8.404 |
| 12 | Chulliyar | 11.846 | 10.360 | 9.323 |
| 13 | Chimoni | 141.090 | 131.560 | 117.680 |
| 14 | Malankara | 33.840 | 32.260 | 31.400 |
| Total | | 1212.580 | 1182.426 | 1097.228 |

Source: Economic Review

6.11 Format for complying status of grossly polluting industries

| Sl. No. | Name and Address of Industry | Sector | Category of Industry | Date of commencement of Industry | Effluents recipient water body or lakes | | Concerned Recipient River | | Effluent | | BOD (K-g/day) and other Pollution load | | ETP Status |
|---------|--|--------|----------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------|---|--|------------|
| | | | | | Name | Distance from Industry (Km) | Name | Distance From the discharge Point of the recipient Water body | Quality Compliance (Yes/No) | Quantity In KLD | Before treatment | After Treatment | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 1. | Binani Zinc Ltd., Edayar, Ernakulam | PU | Zinc | 1967 | River Periyar | 40m | River Periyar | Discharge Directly in to river | Yes | 550 | pH SS Sulphate Cd. Zinc Fluoride | 8.5 55 550 0.11 2.75 8.25 | OPRS |
| 2 | Indian Rare Earth Ltd., Eloor, Ernakulam | PU | Mineral Processing | 1952 | River Periyar | 0.1 Km | River Periyar | Discharge Directly in to river | Yes | 4 | Ph SS COD Amm.N ₂ Phosphate Sulphide Zinc Fluoride Lead | 9 40 100 20 2 0.8 2 0.8 0.4 | OPRNS |
| 3 | FACT Ltd., Udyogaman dal Division, Ernakulam | CU | Fertilizer | 1966 | River Periyar | 300 m | River Periyar | Discharge Directly in to River | No | 12000 | pH SS Phosphate Hex.Chr O & G Free Amm Amm.Nitr a TKN AS. V Fluoride CN | 8 1200 60 1.2 120 48 900 120 1800 2.4 2.4 18 2.4 | OPRNS |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----|-------------------|------|-------------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------------------------|-----|------|--|--|-------|
| 4 | FACT Ltd., Petro chemical Division, Udyogaman dal P.O., Eloor, Ernakulam | CU | Petro Chemical | 1990 | River Periyar | 200m | River Periyar | Discharge Directly into River | Yes | 5040 | BOD pH SS COD O & G Free NH ₃ Amm.NH ₃ TKN Nitrate Phenolic Compound ds | 151.2 8.5 151.2 1260 50.4 25.2 252 504 100.8 5.04 | OPRS |
| 5 | Cochin Minerals & Rutiles Ltd., Edayar, Ernakulam | PU | Chemical | 1992 | River Periyar | 500m | River Periyar | Discharge Directly into River | Yes | 250 | pH SS O & G IIC Total Chr | 8.5 25 2.5 0.25 0.5 | OPRS |
| 6 | Hindustan Insecticides, Eloor, Ernakulam | CU | Pesticides | 1958 | Kuzhi- Kando m Thodu | 1750 M | River Periyar | Through Kuzhi kandom Thodu | No | 1024 | pH SS TDS O & G SO ₂ Chlorine | 9 102.4 2150. 4 10.24 1024 1024 | OPRNS |
| 7 | Sudchemi (India),Pvt. Ltd., Eloor, Ernakulam | PU | Chemical | 1969 | River Periyar | 10 M | River Periyar | Discharge Directly into River | Yes | 450 | pH SS O & G Hex. Chr Zinc Free NH ₃ Total Chr Amm. N ₂ | 9 45 4.5 0.045 2.25 2.25 0.9 22.5 | OPRS |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|----|----------------|------|---------------|-------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|------|--|--|-------|
| 8 | Cochin Leathers Pvt., Ltd., IDA, Edayar Muppathadam P.O., Ernakulam | PU | Tannery | 1993 | River Periyar | 125 m | River Periyar | Discharge Directly into River | Yes | 43 | BOD pH SS O & G Hex. Chr Chloride Sulphide Total Chr | 1.29 8.5 4.3 0.43 0.004 3 43 0.086 0.086 | OPRS |
| 9 | TMS Leathers (Formerly Kainady Tanneries) IDA, Edayar, Ernakulam | PU | Tannery | 2004 | River Periyar | 150m | River Periyar | Discharge Directly into River | Yes | 1010 | BOD pH SS Hex.Chr. Sulphide O & G | 3.03 9 10.1 0.010 1 0.010 1 1.01 | OPRNS |
| 10 | Sree Sakti Paper Mills Ltd., IDA, Edayar, Ernakulam | CU | Pulp & Paper | 1993 | River Periyar | 1 Km | River Periyar | Discharge Directly into River | No | 10 | pH SS BOD | 9 1 0.3 | OPRNS |
| 11 | Hindustan Organic chemicals Ltd., Ambalamugal, Ernakulam | CU | Petro Chemical | 1988 | Chithra-Puzha | >100m | Chithra-Puzha River | Directly Discharge into Chithra-Puzha | Yes | | BOD | 41 2.8 | OPRS |
| 12 | Kochi Refinery Ambalamugal, Ernakulam | CU | Oil Refinery | 1966 | Chithra Puzha | >100m | Chithra Puzha River | Directly Discharge into Chithra-Puzha | Yes | | BOD | 24 21 03 | OPRS |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|----|-----------------------------|------|-------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|-----|------|-----|---------------|-------|--|
| 13 | Gramox Paper and Boards, Puthupady, Muvattupuzha, Ernakulam | PU | Pulp & Paper | 1995 | | >100m | Kotha- mangala m. River | | Yes | | BOD | 12 3.5 | 23.92 | OPRS |
| 14 | Nitta Giltatin India Pvt. Ltd., Kathikudam P.O., Koratti (via) Thrissur 680 308 | PU | Ossein Maunufact urer | 1979 | Chala- Kudy River | 0.5 km | Chala- Kudy River | 0.5 Km | Yes | 6290 | BOD | 15 72 5 | 151 | OPRS |
| 15 | Sree Sakthi Paper Mills, Chalakudy, Thrissur | PU | Duplex Board | 1995 | Chala- Kudy River | 0.005Km | Chala- Kudy River | 0.005Km | No | | BOD | | 292 | OPRNS The company has requested to give permission to Dis Charge Effluent to the river and they have proposed augmentation of existing ETP to achieve quality compliance |
| 16 | Sitaram Textiles, Thrissur | Cu | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Bleaching and dyeing process stopped hence no effluent generation

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|----|---|------|---------------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------------|-----|-------|--|-------|
| 17 | Vaigai Threads (Former Madura Coats Ltd) | PU | Polyester/ Cotton Finished thread | | Perumbi Thodu | 0.25 Km | Chala- Kudy river | 3.5Km | Yes | 11.7 | No process effluent as There is no dyeing and Bleaching and effluent From floor washing and Canteen treated in ETP and discharged satis- Factorily | OPRS |
| 18 | United Breweries Ltd. Kanjikode West P.O., Palakkad- 678623 | PU | Fermentation Industry | 1970 | Narakam Pilly- river | 500m | Kalpathy River Tributary Of Bharath Puzha | 5Km | | 400 | BOD 345.6 10.4 | |
| 19 | United Spirits Ltd., (Formaly McDowell & Co. Ltd) Cherthala, Alappuzha | PU | Distillery | | Vemba-nad Lake | Banks of The lake | Vemba- Nadu Lake | Banks of the lake | No | 270 | BOD 313 2 | OPRNS |
| 20 | Tata Tea Ltd., Munnar Idukki | CU | Food & Vegetables | 1964 | | | | | | | | OPRS |
| 21 | Hindustan Newsprint Ltd., Newsprint Nagar, Kottayam | CU | Pulp and Paper | 1983 | Muvattu Puzha River | 2 Km | Muvattu Puzha River | 2 Km | Yes | 38384 | BOD 1013 3 | OPRS |
| 22 | MRF Limited, Vadavathoor, Kottayam | PU | Rubber Industry | 1959 | Meenan-thara River | 2Km | Meenan- thara River | 2 Km | Yes | 200 | BOD 155 6 | OPRS |
| 23 | Canara Paper Mills Pvt. Ltd., Chethipuzha, Changanacherry, Kottayam | PU | Craft Paper | 1985 | Chwathi Puzha Canal | 50m | Vemba- Nad Kayal | 8Km | Yes | 5 | 1.8 0.64 5 | OPRS |
| 24 | Kollam Dairy, Thevally, Kollam | CP | Milk Processing | 1986 | Ashta-mudi lake | 0.01 Km | | | | | BOD 180 23.5 | OPRS |

6.12 Length of coastal line and coastal population (marine) of Kerala

| Sl. No. | District | Coastal length (Kms) | 2008-09 | | | | 2009-10 | | | |
|---------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | | Male | Female | Children | Total | Male | Female | Children | Total |
| 1 | Thiruvananthapuram | 78 | 69268 | 61200 | 54410 | 184878 | 69883 | 61743 | 54892 | 186518 |
| 2 | Kollam | 37 | 43205 | 36540 | 21416 | 101161 | 43588 | 36864 | 21605 | 102057 |
| 3 | Alapuzha | 82 | 47888 | 43713 | 29617 | 121218 | 48312 | 44100 | 29880 | 122292 |
| 4 | Ernakulam | 46 | 31802 | 29813 | 18615 | 80230 | 32084 | 30077 | 18780 | 80941 |
| 5 | Thrissur | 54 | 31083 | 31318 | 17830 | 80231 | 31359 | 31596 | 17987 | 80942 |
| 6 | Malappuram | 70 | 34455 | 28017 | 25607 | 88079 | 34761 | 28265 | 25834 | 88860 |
| 7 | Kozhikode | 71 | 42226 | 36833 | 28204 | 107263 | 42601 | 37160 | 28454 | 108215 |
| 8 | Kannur | 82 | 22732 | 20657 | 17656 | 61045 | 22933 | 20840 | 17813 | 61586 |
| 9 | Kasaragode | 70 | 18974 | 17915 | 11075 | 47964 | 19142 | 18073 | 11174 | 48389 |
| | Total | 590 | 341633 | 306006 | 224430 | 872069 | 344663 | 308718 | 226419 | 879800 |

Source: Department of Fisheries

6.13 POLLUTANTS AND THEIR IMPACTS ON THE MARINE ENVIRONMENT

| Sl. No. | Sources | Impacts |
|---------|------------------------------|---|
| 1 | Municipal and domestic waste | Reduce dissolved oxygen(DO);increase hydrogen sulphide levels; incidence of faccel coliform & faccel streptococci; high biological oxygen demand(BOD) |
| 2 | Industrial waste | Affect DO,temperature,turbidity,pH,ammonia values;increasesBOD,COD,suspended solids |
| 3 | Toxic metals | Cause change in chemical and biochemical processes. increase in turbidity, lethal and sub lethal effects on marine life |
| 4 | Oil pollution | Causes smothering, clogging and toxicity |
| 5 | Fertilizers | Affect nutrient levels and may cause eutrophication |
| 6 | Dredging & Reclamation | Affect habitats of marine organisms ;lethal and sub lethal effects; affects flushing capacity of the water body |
| 7 | Siltation | Increases in nutrient levels and can cause excessive algal bloom; may also cause damage to coral reefs and coastal nurseries |
| 8 | Discharge of coolant waters | Raises the temperature of the water can cause the growth of the blue-green algae |
| 9 | Toxic chemicals | Cause lethal and sub lethal effects on marine organisms |
| 10 | Offshore mining | Increases particulate loading which can lead to loss of light and reduced primary productivity; smothering and clogging of benthic communities |
| 11 | Radionuclide | Bioaccumulation in fish and other benthic communities |

Source: Compendium of environment statistics, Kerala-2004

CHAPTER - VII**Human Settlements****Population:**

The root cause of environmental degradation and depletion of natural resources can be attributed to rapid growth of population.

As per the provisional data published from the Directorate of Census, the population of Kerala at the 'zero hours' of March, 2011 was 3,33,87,677 persons. Out of this 1, 60, 21,290(48%) are males and 1, 73, 66,387(52%) are females. when the last census was taken in 2001, these figures were respectively 3,18,41,374 total, 1,54,68,614(48.6%) males and 1,63,72,760(51.4%) females. Children in the age group 0 to 6 account for almost 10 percent of the total population.

The growth rate of Kerala's population during the last ten years is 4.9 percent, one of the lowest rates among Indian states

7.1 Population and its Growth from 1901 to 2011

| Census year | All India | | | | Kerala | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------------------------|
| | Population(Lakhs) | | | Decadal Growth Rate (%) | Population(Lakhs) | | | Decadal Growth Rate (%) |
| | Rural | Urban | Total | | Rural | Urban | Total | |
| 1901 | 2125.4 | 258.5 | 2383.9 | - | 59.4 | 4.5 | 63.9 | - |
| 1911 | 2261.5 | 259.4 | 2520.9 | 5.75 | 66.2 | 5.3 | 71.5 | 11.89 |
| 1921 | 2232.3 | 280.9 | 2513.2 | -0.31 | 71.2 | 6.8 | 78 | 9.09 |
| 1931 | 2455.2 | 334.6 | 2789.8 | 8.62 | 85.9 | 9.2 | 95.1 | 21.92 |
| 1941 | 2745.1 | 441.5 | 3186.6 | 16.73 | 98.3 | 12 | 110.3 | 15.98 |
| 1951 | 2986.5 | 624.4 | 3610.9 | 13.32 | 117.2 | 18.3 | 135.5 | 22.85 |
| 1961 | 3602.9 | 789.4 | 4392.3 | 21.64 | 143.5 | 25.5 | 169 | 24.72 |
| 1971 | 4390.5 | 1091.1 | 5481.6 | 24.8 | 178.8 | 34.7 | 213.5 | 26.33 |
| 1981 | 5238.7 | 1594.6 | 6833.3 | 24.66 | 206.8 | 47.7 | 254.5 | 19.2 |
| 1991 | 6286.9 | 2176.1 | 8463 | 23.85 | 214.1 | 76.8 | 290.9 | 14.3 |
| 2001 | 7416.6 | 2853.6 | 10270.2 | 21.35 | 235.7 | 82.7 | 318.4 | 9.45 |
| 2011 | 8330.9 | 3771 | 12101.9 | 17.64 | 174.6 | 159.3 | 333.9 | 4.86 |

Source: Economic Review

Kerala Urban Population 2011

Out of total population of Kerala, 47.72% people live in urban regions. The total figure of population living in urban areas is 15,932,171 of which 7,617,584 are males and while remaining 8,314,587 are females. The urban population in the last 10 years has increased by 92.72 percent. Sex Ratio in urban regions of Kerala was 1091 females per 1000 males. For child (0-6) sex ratio the figure for urban region stood at 958 girls per 1000 boys. Total children (0-6 age) living in urban areas of Kerala were 1,574,735. Of total population in urban region, 9.88 % were children (0-6). Average Literacy rate in Kerala for Urban regions was 94.99 percent in which males were 96.83% literate while female literacy stood at 93.33%. Total literates in urban region of Kerala were 13,638,500.

Kerala Rural Population 2011

Of the total population of Kerala state, around 52.28 percent live in the villages of rural areas. In actual numbers, males and females were 8,403,706 and 9,051,800 respectively. Total population of rural areas of Kerala state was 17,455,506. The population growth rate recorded for this decade (2001-2011) was -25.96%.

In rural regions of Kerala state, female sex ratio per 1000 males was 1077 while same for the child (0-6 age) was 960 girls per 1000 boys. In Kerala, 1,747,512 children (0-6) live in rural areas. Child population forms 10.01 percent of total rural population. In rural areas of Kerala, literacy rate for males and female stood at 95.29 % and 90.74 %. Average literacy rate in Kerala for rural areas was 92.92 percent. Total literates in rural areas were 14,595,727.

7.2 Population Details

| Description | Rural | Urban |
|------------------------|------------|------------|
| Population (%) | 52.28 % | 47.72 % |
| Total Population | 17,455,506 | 15,932,171 |
| Male Population | 8,403,706 | 7,617,584 |
| Female Population | 9,051,800 | 8,314,587 |
| Population Growth | -25.96 % | 92.72 % |
| Sex Ratio | 1077 | 1091 |
| Child Sex Ratio (0-6) | 960 | 958 |
| Child Population (0-6) | 1,747,512 | 1,574,735 |
| Child Percentage (0-6) | 10.01 % | 9.88 % |

| | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Literates | 14,595,727 | 13,638,500 |
| Average Literacy | 92.92 % | 94.99 % |
| Male Literacy | 95.29 % | 96.83 % |
| Female Literacy | 90.74 % | 93.33 % |

Source: www.census2011.co.in

7.3 District-wise Details 2011 Census

| District | Population | Headquarters |
|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Thiruvananthapuram | 3,307,284 | Thiruvananthapuram |
| Kollam | 2,629,703 | Kollam |
| Pathanamthitta | 1,195,537 | Pathanamthitta |
| Alappuzha | 2,121,943 | Alappuzha |
| Kottayam | 1,979,384 | Kottayam |
| Idukki | 1,107,453 | Painavu |
| Ernakulam | 3,279,860 | Kochi |
| Thrissur | 3,110,327 | Thrissur |
| Palakkad | 2,810,892 | Palakkad |
| Malappuram | 4,110,956 | Malappuram |
| Kozhicode | 3,089,543 ⁴ | Kozhicode |
| Wayanadu | 816,558 | Kalpetta |
| Kannur | 2,525,637 | Kannur |
| Kasaragod | 1,302,600 | Kasargod |
| Total | 33,387,677 | |

Source: www.kerala.gov.in

7.4 Ranking of Districts by Population Size, 2001 and 2011

| Rank in 2011 | District | Population 2011 | Per cent to total population of the State 2011 | Population 2001 | Per cent to total population of the State 2001 | Rank in 2001 |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|--------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 1 | Malappuram | 41,10,956 | 12.31 | 36,25,471 | 11.39 | 1 |
| 2 | Thiruvananthapuram | 33,07,284 | 9.91 | 32,34,356 | 10.16 | 2 |

| | | | | | | |
|----|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|------|----|
| 3 | Ernakulam | 32,79,860 | 9.82 | 31,05,798 | 9.75 | 3 |
| 4 | Thrissur | 31,10,327 | 9.32 | 29,74,232 | 9.34 | 4 |
| 5 | Kozhikode | 30,89,543 | 9.25 | 28,79,131 | 9.04 | 5 |
| 6 | Palakkad | 28,10,892 | 8.42 | 26,17,482 | 8.22 | 6 |
| 7 | Kollam | 26,29,703 | 7.38 | 25,85,208 | 8.12 | 7 |
| 8 | Kannur | 25,25,637 | 7.56 | 24,08,956 | 7.57 | 8 |
| 9 | Alappuzha | 21,21,943 | 6.36 | 21,09,160 | 6.62 | 9 |
| 10 | Kottayam | 19,79,384 | 5.93 | 19,53,646 | 6.14 | 10 |
| 11 | Kasaragod | 13,02,600 | 3.90 | 12,04,078 | 3.78 | 11 |
| 12 | Pathanamthitta | 11,95,537 | 3.58 | 12,34,016 | 3.88 | 12 |
| 13 | Idukki | 11,07,453 | 3.32 | 11,29,221 | 3.55 | 13 |
| 14 | Wayanad | 8,16,558 | 2.45 | 7,80,619 | 2.45 | 14 |

Source: www.kerala.gov.in

7.5 Ranking of Districts by Sex-Ratio, 2001 and 2011

| Rank in 2011 | District | Sex-ratio (Number of Females per 1000 Males) | | Rank in 2001 |
|--------------|--------------------|--|------|--------------|
| | | 2011 | 2001 | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 1 | Kannur | 1133 | 1090 | 3 |
| 2 | Pathanamthitta | 1129 | 1094 | 1 |
| 3 | Kollam | 1113 | 1069 | 5 |
| 4 | Thrissur | 1109 | 1092 | 2 |
| 5 | Alappuzha | 1100 | 1079 | 4 |
| 6 | Kozhikode | 1097 | 1057 | 8 |
| 7 | Malappuram | 1096 | 1066 | 6 |
| 8 | Thiruvananthapuram | 1088 | 1060 | 7 |
| 9 | Kasaragod | 1079 | 1047 | 9 |
| 10 | Palakkad | 1067 | 1066 | 6 |
| 11 | Kottayam | 1040 | 1025 | 10 |
| 12 | Wayanad | 1035 | 995 | 12 |
| 13 | Ernakulam | 1028 | 1019 | 11 |
| 14 | Idukki | 1006 | 993 | 13 |

Source: www.kerala.gov.in

7.6 Ranking of Districts by Literacy Rate and Sex: 2011

| Rank | Persons | | Males | | Females | |
|------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|
| | District | Literacy Rate | District | Literacy Rate | District | Literacy Rate |
| 1 | Pathanamthitta | 96.93 | Alappuzha | 97.90 | Pathanamthitta | 96.26 |
| 2 | Kottayam | 96.40 | Pathanamthitta | 97.70 | Kottayam | 95.67 |
| 3 | Alappuzha | 96.26 | Kozhikode | 97.57 | Alappuzha | 94.80 |
| 4 | Ernakulam | 95.68 | Kannur | 97.54 | Ernakulam | 94.27 |
| 5 | Kannur | 95.41 | Kottayam | 97.17 | Thrissur | 93.85 |
| 6 | Thrissur | 95.32 | Ernakulam | 97.14 | Kannur | 93.57 |
| 7 | Kozhikode | 95.24 | Thrissur | 96.98 | Kozhikode | 93.16 |
| 8 | Kollam | 93.77 | Kollam | 95.83 | Kollam | 91.95 |
| 9 | Malappuram | 93.55 | Malappuram | 95.78 | Malappuram | 91.55 |
| 10 | Thiruvananthapuram | 92.66 | Idukki | 94.84 | Thiruvananthapuram | 90.89 |
| 11 | Idukki | 92.20 | Thiruvananthapuram | 94.60 | Idukki | 89.59 |
| 12 | Kasaragod | 89.85 | Kasaragod | 93.93 | Kasaragod | 86.13 |
| 13 | Wayanad | 89.32 | Wayanad | 92.84 | Wayanad | 85.94 |
| 14 | Palakkad | 88.49 | Palakkad | 92.27 | Palakkad | 84.99 |

Source: www.kerala.gov.in

7.7 Literacy Rate 1951-2011

| Year | Persons | Males | Females |
|------|---------|-------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 1951 | 47.18 | 58.35 | 36.43 |
| 1961 | 55.08 | 64.89 | 45.56 |
| 1971 | 69.75 | 77.13 | 62.53 |
| 1981 | 78.85 | 84.56 | 73.36 |
| 1991 | 89.81 | 93.62 | 86.17 |
| 2001 | 90.86 | 94.24 | 87.72 |
| 2011 | 93.91 | 96.02 | 91.98 |

Note: Literacy rates for 1951, 1961 and 1971 related to population aged five years and above. The rates for the years 1981 to 2011 related to the population aged seven years and above.

Source: www.kerala.gov.in

7.8 Population details of Kerala from 1991 to 2011

| Population | 1991 Census | 2001 Census | 2011 Census |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total Population(lakhs) | 290.99 | 318.41 | 333.88 |
| Male population(lakhs) | 142.89 | 154.69 | 160.21 |
| Female population(lakhs) | 148.10 | 163.73 | 173.66 |
| Density per sq.Km | 749 | 819 | 859 |
| Sex ratio(Females per 1000 males) | 1036 | 1058 | 1084 |
| Literacy (%) | 89.81 | 90.86 | 93.91 |
| Male literacy | 93.62 | 94.24 | 96.02 |
| Female literacy | 86.17 | 87.72 | 91.98 |
| Rural population(lakhs) | 214.18 | 235.75 | 174.56 |
| Urban Population(lakhs) | 78.80 | 82.67 | 159.32 |
| Increase of population(%) | 13.88 | 9.43 | 4.86 |
| Life expectancy(years) | 68 | 73.70 | 74 |
| Infant Mortality (per 1000) | 22 | 16 | 12 |
| Birth Rate(per1000) | 19.8 | 18.3 | 14.7 |

7.9 Literacy Rates by Sex for State and Districts: 2001 and 2011

| State/ District Code | State/District | Literacy rate* | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | Persons | | Males | | Females | |
| | | 2001 | 2011 | 2001 | 2011 | 2001 | 2011 |
| Kerala | | 90.86 | 93.91 | 94.24 | 96.02 | 87.72 | 91.98 |
| 01 | Kasaragod | 84.57 | 89.85 | 90.36 | 93.93 | 79.12 | 86.13 |
| 02 | Kannur | 92.59 | 95.41 | 96.13 | 97.54 | 89.40 | 93.57 |
| 03 | Wayanad | 85.25 | 89.32 | 89.77 | 92.84 | 80.72 | 85.94 |
| 04 | Kozhikode | 92.24 | 95.24 | 96.11 | 97.57 | 88.62 | 93.16 |
| 05 | Malappuram | 89.61 | 93.55 | 93.25 | 95.78 | 86.26 | 91.55 |
| 06 | Palakkad | 84.35 | 88.49 | 89.52 | 92.27 | 79.56 | 84.99 |
| 07 | Thrissur | 92.27 | 95.32 | 95.11 | 96.98 | 89.71 | 93.85 |
| 08 | Ernakulam | 93.20 | 95.68 | 95.81 | 97.14 | 90.66 | 94.27 |
| 09 | Idukki | 88.69 | 92.20 | 92.33 | 94.84 | 85.02 | 89.59 |
| 10 | Kottayam | 95.82 | 96.40 | 97.34 | 97.17 | 94.35 | 95.67 |
| 11 | Alappuzha | 93.43 | 96.26 | 96.27 | 97.90 | 90.82 | 94.80 |
| 12 | Pathanamthitta | 94.84 | 96.93 | 96.41 | 97.70 | 93.43 | 96.26 |
| 13 | Kollam | 91.18 | 93.77 | 94.43 | 95.83 | 88.18 | 91.95 |
| 14 | Thiruvananthapuram | 89.28 | 92.66 | 92.64 | 94.60 | 86.14 | 90.89 |

Source: www.kerala.gov.in

7.10 State-wise Percentage and Number of Persons below Poverty Line for the year 2009-10

| Sl. No. | States and UTs | Percentage of Persons in Rural Areas | Number of Persons in Rural Areas in Lakhs | Percentage of Persons in Urban Areas | Number of Persons in Urban Areas in Lakhs | Percentage of Persons - Combined | Number of Persons-Combined in Lakhs |
|---------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | Andhra Pradesh | 22.8 | 127.9 | 17.7 | 48.7 | 21.1 | 176.6 |
| 2 | Arunachal Pradesh | 26.2 | 2.7 | 24.9 | 0.8 | 25.9 | 3.5 |
| 3 | Assam | 39.9 | 105.3 | 26.1 | 11.2 | 37.9 | 116.4 |
| 4 | Bihar | 55.3 | 498.7 | 39.4 | 44.8 | 53.5 | 543.5 |
| 5 | Chhattisgarh | 56.1 | 108.3 | 23.8 | 13.6 | 48.7 | 121.9 |
| 6 | Delhi | 7.7 | 0.3 | 14.4 | 22.9 | 14.2 | 23.3 |
| 7 | Goa | 11.5 | 0.6 | 6.9 | 0.6 | 8.7 | 1.3 |
| 8 | Gujarat | 26.7 | 91.6 | 17.9 | 44.6 | 23.0 | 136.2 |
| 9 | Haryana | 18.6 | 30.4 | 23.0 | 19.6 | 20.1 | 50.0 |
| 10 | Himachal Pradesh | 9.1 | 5.6 | 12.6 | 0.9 | 9.5 | 6.4 |
| 11 | Jammu & Kashmir | 8.1 | 7.3 | 12.8 | 4.2 | 9.4 | 11.5 |
| 12 | Jharkhand | 41.6 | 102.2 | 31.1 | 24.0 | 39.1 | 126.2 |
| 13 | Karnataka | 26.1 | 97.4 | 19.6 | 44.9 | 23.6 | 142.3 |
| 14 | Kerala | 12.0 | 21.6 | 12.1 | 18.0 | 12.0 | 39.6 |
| 15 | Madhya Pradesh | 42.0 | 216.9 | 22.9 | 44.9 | 36.7 | 261.8 |
| 16 | Maharashtra | 29.5 | 179.8 | 18.3 | 90.9 | 24.5 | 270.8 |
| 17 | Manipur | 47.4 | 8.8 | 46.4 | 3.7 | 47.1 | 12.5 |
| 18 | Meghalaya | 15.3 | 3.5 | 24.1 | 1.4 | 17.1 | 4.9 |
| 19 | Mizoram | 31.1 | 1.6 | 11.5 | 0.6 | 21.1 | 2.3 |
| 20 | Nagaland | 19.3 | 2.8 | 25.0 | 1.4 | 20.9 | 4.1 |
| 21 | Orissa | 39.2 | 135.5 | 25.9 | 17.7 | 37.0 | 153.2 |
| 22 | Puducherry | 0.2 | 0.01 | 1.6 | 0.1 | 1.2 | 0.1 |
| 23 | Punjab | 14.6 | 25.1 | 18.1 | 18.4 | 15.9 | 43.5 |
| 24 | Rajasthan | 26.4 | 133.8 | 19.9 | 33.2 | 24.8 | 167.0 |
| 25 | Sikkim | 15.5 | 0.7 | 5.0 | 0.1 | 13.1 | 0.8 |
| 26 | Tamil Nadu | 21.2 | 78.3 | 12.8 | 43.5 | 17.1 | 121.8 |
| 27 | Tripura | 19.8 | 5.4 | 10.0 | 0.9 | 17.4 | 6.3 |
| 28 | Uttar Pradesh | 39.4 | 600.0 | 31.7 | 137.3 | 37.7 | 737.9 |
| 29 | Uttarakhand | 14.9 | 16.3 | 25.2 | 7.5 | 18.0 | 17.9 |
| 30 | West Bengal | 28.8 | 177.8 | 22.0 | 62.5 | 26.7 | 240.3 |
| 31 | Andaman & Nicobar Island | 0.4 | 0.01 | 0.3 | 0.004 | 0.4 | 0.01 |
| 32 | Chandigarh | 10.3 | 0.02 | 9.2 | 0.92 | 9.2 | 0.95 |
| 33 | Dadra and Nagar | 55.9 | 0.02 | 17.7 | 0.25 | 39.1 | 1.27 |
| 34 | Daman and Diu | 34.2 | 0.22 | 33.0 | 0.54 | 33.3 | 0.75 |
| 35 | Lakshwadeep | 22.2 | 0.03 | 1.7 | 0.01 | 6.8 | 0.04 |
| | All India | 33.8 | 2782.1 | 20.9 | 764.7 | 29.8 | 3546.8 |

Source: www.data.gov.in

**7.11 State-Wise Percentage of Population below Poverty Line by Social Groups,
2004-05**

| No. States | Rural | | | | Urban | | | | Rural & Urban |
|---------------------|-------|------|--------|------|-------|------|--------|------|---------------|
| | SC | OBC | Others | All | SC | OBC | Others | All | Combined |
| 1. Andhra Pradesh | 15.4 | 9.5 | 4.1 | 11.2 | 39.9 | 28.9 | 20.6 | 28.0 | 15.8 |
| 2. Assam | 27.7 | 18.8 | 25.4 | 22.3 | 8.6 | 8.6 | 4.2 | 3.3 | 19.7 |
| 3. Bihar | 64.0 | 37.8 | 26.6 | 42.1 | 67.2 | 41.4 | 18.3 | 34.6 | 41.4 |
| 4. Chhattisgarh | 32.7 | 33.9 | 29.2 | 40.8 | 52.0 | 52.7 | 21.4 | 41.2 | 40.9 |
| 5. Delhi | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.6 | 6.9 | 35.8 | 18.3 | 6.4 | 15.2 | 14.7 |
| 6. Gujarat | 21.8 | 19.1 | 4.8 | 19.1 | 16.0 | 22.9 | 7.0 | 13.0 | 16.8 |
| 7. Haryana | 26.8 | 13.9 | 4.2 | 13.6 | 33.4 | 22.5 | 5.9 | 15.1 | 14.0 |
| 8. Himachal Pradesh | 19.6 | 9.1 | 6.4 | 10.7 | 5.6 | 10.1 | 2.0 | 3.4 | 10.0 |
| 9. Jammu & Kashmir | 5.2 | 10.0 | 3.3 | 4.6 | 13.7 | 4.8 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 5.4 |
| 10. Jharkhand | 57.9 | 40.2 | 37.1 | 46.3 | 47.2 | 19.1 | 9.2 | 20.2 | 40.3 |
| 11. Karnataka | 31.8 | 20.9 | 13.6 | 20.8 | 50.6 | 39.1 | 20.3 | 32.6 | 25.0 |
| 12. Kerala | 21.6 | 13.7 | 6.6 | 13.2 | 32.5 | 24.3 | 7.8 | 20.2 | 15.0 |
| 13. Madhya Pradesh | 42.8 | 29.6 | 13.4 | 36.9 | 67.3 | 55.5 | 20.8 | 42.1 | 38.3 |
| 14. Maharashtra | 44.8 | 23.9 | 18.9 | 29.6 | 43.2 | 35.6 | 26.8 | 32.2 | 30.7 |
| 15. Orissa | 50.2 | 36.9 | 23.4 | 46.8 | 72.6 | 50.2 | 28.9 | 44.3 | 46.4 |
| 16. Punjab | 14.6 | 10.6 | 2.2 | 9.1 | 16.1 | 8.4 | 2.9 | 7.1 | 8.4 |
| 17. Rajasthan | 28.7 | 13.1 | 8.2 | 18.7 | 52.1 | 35.6 | 20.7 | 32.9 | 22.1 |
| 18. Tamil Nadu | 31.2 | 19.8 | 19.1 | 22.8 | 40.2 | 20.9 | 6.5 | 22.2 | 22.5 |
| 19. Uttar Pradesh | 44.8 | 32.9 | 19.7 | 33.4 | 44.9 | 36.6 | 19.2 | 30.6 | 32.8 |
| 20. Uttarakhand | 54.2 | 44.8 | 33.5 | 40.8 | 65.7 | 46.5 | 25.5 | 36.5 | 39.6 |
| 21. West Bengal | 29.5 | 18.3 | 27.5 | 28.6 | 28.5 | 10.4 | 13.0 | 14.8 | 24.7 |
| All India | 36.8 | 26.7 | 16.1 | 28.3 | 39.9 | 31.4 | 16.0 | 25.7 | 27.5 |

Source: socialjustice.nic.in > Sector Overview

7.12 Crimes against Children in Kerala during the Period 2008-2012

| Sl. No. | Crime Heads | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 (Provisional) |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Total Murder | 37 | 44 | 42 | 47 | 34 |
| a | Infanticide | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| b | Other Murder | 37 | 44 | 41 | 46 | 34 |
| 2 | Rape | 215 | 235 | 208 | 423 | 455 |
| 3 | Kidnapping and Abduction | 87 | 83 | 111 | 129 | 147 |
| 4 | Foeticide | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 5 | Abetment of Suicide | 1 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| 6 | Exposure and Abandonment | 6 | 7 | 9 | 4 | 4 |
| 7 | Procuration of Minor Girls | 13 | 14 | 6 | 9 | 10 |
| 8 | Buying Girls for Prostitution | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 | Selling Girls for Prostitution | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 | Prohibition of Child marriage Act | 4 | 0 | 6 | 3 | 6 |
| 11 | Other Crimes against Children | 183 | 206 | 211 | 835 | 664 |
| Total Crimes | | 549 | 589 | 596 | 1452 | 1324 |

Source: www.keralapolice.org/newsite/scrb.html

7.13 Crime Statistics

Indian Penal Code (IPC) Cases

| Sl. No. | Crime Heads | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 (Provisional) |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|
| 1 | Murder | 362 | 343 | 363 | 365 | 374 |
| 2 | Attempt to commit murder | 434 | 408 | 361 | 521 | 497 |
| 3 | CH not amounting to murder | 95 | 100 | 86 | 105 | 107 |
| 4 | Rape | 568 | 568 | 634 | 1132 | 1019 |
| 5 | Kidnapping & abduction | 253 | 256 | 261 | 299 | 281 |
| | of women & girls | 166 | 173 | 184 | 221 | 214 |
| | of others | 87 | 83 | 77 | 78 | 67 |
| 6 | Dacoity | 91 | 112 | 74 | 71 | 72 |
| 7 | Robbery | 816 | 830 | 636 | 741 | 725 |
| 8 | Burglary | 3882 | 3554 | 2682 | 3001 | 2710 |
| 9 | Theft | 5818 | 5564 | 4380 | 4704 | 4078 |
| | Auto theft | 1981 | 2029 | 1486 | 1454 | 1262 |
| | Other theft | 3837 | 3535 | 2894 | 3250 | 2816 |
| 10 | Riots | 8057 | 8086 | 8724 | 10754 | 10938 |
| 11 | Criminal breach of trust | 435 | 354 | 343 | 340 | 301 |
| 12 | Cheating | 3659 | 3394 | 3581 | 5155 | 4681 |
| 13 | Counterfeiting | 46 | 66 | 54 | 56 | 68 |
| 14 | Arson | 389 | 503 | 374 | 450 | 568 |
| 15 | Hurt | 19178 | 18274 | 18532 | 21747 | 21170 |
| 16 | Dowry Deaths | 31 | 20 | 22 | 15 | 32 |
| 17 | Molestation | 2745 | 2540 | 2936 | 3756 | 3735 |
| 18 | Sexual harassment | 258 | 395 | 537 | 573 | 498 |
| 19 | Cruelty by husband or relatives | 4138 | 4007 | 4797 | 5377 | 5216 |
| 20 | Other IPC Crimes | 59365 | 68995 | 98936 | 112665 | 101919 |
| Total cognizable crimes (IPC) | | 110620 | 118369 | 148313 | 172137 | 158989 |

7.14 Number of Suicidal Victims by causes (2010)

| Sl. No. | Causes | Number of Suicidal Deaths | | |
|---------|--|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | Male | Female | Grand Total |
| 1 | Bankruptcy or sudden change in economic status | 412 | 40 | 452 |
| 2 | Suspected/Illicit relation | 10 | 9 | 19 |
| 3 | Cancellation/ non-settlement of marriage | 17 | 18 | 35 |
| 4 | Not having children (Barrenness/impotency) | 26 | 16 | 42 |
| 5 | (i) Aids/STD | 7 | 0 | 7 |
| 6 | (ii) Cancer | 119 | 40 | 159 |
| 7 | (iii) Paralysis | 62 | 25 | 87 |
| 8 | (iv) Insanity/Mental Illness | 881 | 389 | 1270 |
| 9 | (v) Other prolonged illness | 798 | 297 | 1095 |
| 10 | Death of dear person | 75 | 39 | 114 |
| 11 | Dowry dispute | 0 | 21 | 21 |
| 12 | Divorce | 10 | 6 | 16 |
| 13 | Drug abuse/addiction | 288 | 1 | 289 |
| 14 | Failure in examination | 30 | 26 | 56 |
| 15 | Fall in social reputation | 40 | 14 | 54 |
| 16 | Family problems | 2656 | 918 | 3574 |
| 17 | Ideological causes/ Hero worshipping | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 18 | Illegitimate pregnancy | 0 | 4 | 4 |
| 19 | Love affairs | 59 | 81 | 140 |
| 20 | Physical abuse (Rape, incest etc.) | 0 | 4 | 4 |
| 21 | Poverty | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 22 | Professional/ Career Problem | 47 | 10 | 57 |
| 23 | Property dispute | 55 | 8 | 63 |
| 24 | Unemployment | 18 | 2 | 20 |
| 25 | Causes not known | 492 | 171 | 663 |
| 26 | Other causes (Please specify) | 243 | 101 | 344 |
| | Total | 6346 | 2240 | 8586 |

CRIMES AGAINST WOMEN-2012

7.15 REPORTED CASES ON CRIMES AGAINST WOMEN FOR THE YEAR 2012
(Provisional)

| Sl. No. | Districts | Rape | Moles- tation | Kidnapp- ing | Eve-Teasing | Dowry Death | Cruelty By Husband/ Relatives | Other Offences | Total |
|--------------|------------------|------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| 1 | Trivandrum City | 41 | 226 | 16 | 19 | 0 | 159 | 45 | 506 |
| 2 | Trivandrum Rural | 97 | 541 | 10 | 38 | 8 | 398 | 48 | 1140 |
| 3 | Pathanamthitta | 46 | 171 | 18 | 41 | 4 | 336 | 59 | 675 |
| 4 | Kollam City | 49 | 269 | 14 | 20 | 1 | 325 | 15 | 693 |
| 5 | Kollam Rural | 32 | 137 | 17 | 8 | 2 | 162 | 28 | 386 |
| 6 | Alappuzha | 44 | 250 | 15 | 14 | 1 | 294 | 18 | 636 |
| 7 | Idukki | 55 | 265 | 17 | 55 | 1 | 255 | 91 | 739 |
| 8 | Kottayam | 53 | 189 | 10 | 10 | 1 | 219 | 16 | 498 |
| 9 | Ernakulam City | 28 | 108 | 5 | 16 | 0 | 127 | 100 | 384 |
| 10 | Ernakulam Rural | 59 | 162 | 9 | 25 | 0 | 216 | 157 | 628 |
| 11 | Thrissur City | 35 | 111 | 9 | 32 | | 146 | 243 | 576 |
| 12 | Thrissur Rural | 46 | 218 | 9 | 36 | 2 | 361 | 149 | 821 |
| 13 | Palakkad | 68 | 144 | 9 | 11 | 4 | 400 | 30 | 666 |
| 14 | Malappuram | 97 | 221 | 3 | 21 | 2 | 668 | 252 | 1264 |
| 15 | Kozhikode City | 36 | 103 | 3 | 83 | | 144 | 170 | 539 |
| 16 | Kozhikode Rural | 42 | 153 | 13 | 15 | | 313 | 102 | 638 |
| 17 | Wyanad | 36 | 79 | 9 | 15 | 1 | 95 | 200 | 435 |
| 18 | Kannur | 66 | 183 | 18 | 12 | | 391 | 317 | 987 |
| 19 | Kasaragod | 89 | 154 | 9 | 15 | 3 | 205 | 221 | 696 |
| 20 | Railways | | 46 | 1 | 12 | | | 27 | 86 |
| 21 | CBCID | | 5 | | | 2 | 2 | 0 | 9 |
| TOTAL | | 1019 | 3735 | 214 | 498 | 32 | 5216 | 2288 | 13002 |

Source: www.keralapolice.org/newsite/scr.html

Waste and Waste Management

Waste is an unavoidable by-product of most human activity. Economic development and rising living standards have led to increases in the quantity and complexity of generated waste. Solid waste is a mixture of organic and inorganic waste generated by domestic or commercial activities.

Waste management is the collection, transportation, processing, recycling or disposal, and monitoring of waste materials. However poor solid waste management is a threat to public health. Management of residential and institutional waste is considered to be the responsibility of local government authorities.

Sources of waste: Municipal Solid Waste is generated from households, offices, hotels, shops, schools and other institutions. The major components are food waste, paper, plastic, rags, metal and glass, although demolition and construction debris is often included in collected waste, as are small quantities of hazardous waste, such as electric light bulbs, batteries, automotive parts and discarded medicines and chemicals.

Types of wastes

There are degradable and non-degradable wastes. Degradable wastes are mainly organic substances. There are hazardous and non-hazardous wastes. As far Municipal waste is concerned, a major chunk of it emanates from households, hotels, schools, institutions, marriage parties, slaughter houses etc. Further, there are E- wastes as well.

Following tables present a picture of sources and types of solid wastes generated in Municipal localities in a developing country as well as in Kerala:

| Source | Typical waste generators | Types of solid wastes |
|-------------|---|--|
| Residential | Single and multifamily dwellings | Food wastes, paper, cardboard, plastics, textiles, leather, yard wastes, wood, glass, metals, ashes, special wastes (e.g. bulky items, consumer electronics, white goods, batteries, oil, tires), and household hazardous wastes |
| Industrial | Light and heavy manufacturing, fabrication, construction sites, power and | Housekeeping wastes, packaging, food wastes, construction and demolition materials, hazardous |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| | chemical plants | wastes, ashes, special wastes |
| Commercial | Stores, hotels, restaurants, markets, office buildings, etc. | Paper, cardboard, plastics, wood, food wastes, glass, metals, special wastes, hazardous wastes |
| Institutional | Schools, hospitals, prisons, government centers | Paper, cardboard, plastics, wood, food wastes, glass, metals, special wastes, hazardous wastes |
| Construction and demolition | New construction sites, road repair, renovation sites, demolition of buildings | Wood, steel, concrete, dirt, etc |
| Municipal services | Street cleaning, landscaping, parks, beaches, other recreational areas, water and wastewater treatment plants | Street sweepings, landscape and tree trimmings, general wastes from parks, beaches, and other recreational area, sludge |
| Process | Heavy and light manufacturing, refineries, chemical plants, power plants, mineral extraction and processing | Industrial process wastes, scrap materials, off-specification products, slag, tailings |
| Agriculture | Crops, orchards, vineyards, dairies, feedlots, farms | Spoiled food wastes, agricultural wastes, hazardous wastes (e.g. pesticides) |

TOTAL SANITATION CAMPAIGN

Total Sanitation Campaign is a comprehensive programme to ensure sanitation facilities in rural areas with broader goal to eradicate the practice of open defecation. TSC envisages synergized interaction between Government, people and active NGOs. It follows a principle of "low to no subsidy" where a nominal subsidy in the form of incentive is given to rural poor households for construction of toilets. TSC had given strong emphasis on Information, Education and Communication (IEC), Capacity Building and Hygiene Education for effective behaviour change with involvement of PRIs, CBOs and NGOs etc. The key intervention areas are Individual household latrines (IHHL), School Sanitation and Hygiene Education (SSHE),

Community Sanitary Complex, Anganwadi toilets supported by Rural Sanitary Marts (RSMs) and Production Centers (PCs). The main goal of the GOI is to eradicate the practice of open defecation by 2010. To give fillip to this endeavour, GOI has launched Nirmal Gram Puraskar to recognize the efforts in terms of cash awards for fully covered PRIs and those individuals and institutions who have contributed significantly in ensuring full sanitation coverage in their area of operation. NGP is also a way of awareness as well as a competition between Panchayats for firstly create open defecation free area and seek the Nirmal Gram Puraskar.

Objectives

The main objectives of the TSC are as under

- Bring about an improvement in the general quality of life in the rural areas
- Accelerate sanitation coverage in rural areas
- Generate felt demand for sanitation facilities through awareness creation and health education
- Cover schools/ Anganwadis in rural areas with sanitation facilities and promote hygiene education and sanitary habits among students
- Encourage cost effective and appropriate technologies in sanitation
- Eliminate open defecation to minimize risk of contamination of drinking water sources and food
- Convert dry latrines to pour flush latrine, and eliminate manual scavenging practice, wherever in existence in rural areas

Waste Management in Kerala

Introduction

Implementation of an appropriate strategy for waste management especially in urban areas in India is a burning problem faced by the Local Bodies and Governments since long and Kerala State is no exemption from this. The geophysical peculiarities and the demographical and sociological conditions of the people of Kerala, aggravate the problem of waste generation, collection and its transportation. One among the major type of waste is the hospital waste, which is also known as Bio-medical waste, generated from Hospitals, Nursing Homes, Clinics, Dispensaries, Veterinary Institutions, Animal Houses, Pathological Laboratories, Blood Banks etc. These wastes include infectious, hazardous, radioactive and other general wastes. Biomedical waste as on today is defined as "any solid or liquid waste generated in the diagnosis, treatment or

immunization of human beings or animals, in research pertaining thereto or in the production or testing of biological materials"

The seven components or package of practices involved in sanitation are,

(i) safe disposal of human excreta; (ii) solid waste management; (iii) liquid waste management; (iv) safe handling of drinking water; (v) home sanitation and food hygiene; (vi) personal hygiene; and (vii) community environmental sanitation. Over the years, Kerala has taken various initiatives to improve latrine coverage and waste management through intensive Information, Education and Communication (IEC) campaigns.

Keralites are traditionally well known for maintaining personal hygiene by almost all sections of people. Environmental awareness is very high in the state due to high literacy. They are therefore demanding better environmental quality. Solid and liquid waste management are the essential components of societal hygiene. But the peculiar characteristics of the state such as high water table in coastal areas, where most of the urban local bodies are situated and long period of monsoon season spread over six months in an year, makes the solid and liquid waste management a challenging job. Another peculiarity of the state is its very high density of dug wells, it comes about 400 dug wells per square Kilometer, makes the job of waste management at household level a difficult task. Small land holdings having well for drawing drinking water and household latrines with on-site excreta disposal system is a common scene in rural settings. In these circumstances finding a suitable site for household processing of solid waste using popular technologies like pit composting, ring composting, or biogas plant is very difficult.

Segregation of wastes at source of generation itself is the key element promoted for managing wastes at household level, institutions and other major waste generators. Encouragement has been given to segregate solid waste to at least two fractions namely, biodegradable and non degradable. Biodegradable wastes include all organic fraction of solid waste, which is intended to be processed at source. If biodegradable, especially the easily biodegradable waste is separated, then the non-degradable and hazardous waste could be handle safely. Non-degradable wastes include plastics, metal, glass etc. Homely hazardous wastes consist of CFL lamps, tube lights, discarded battery, discarded medicines, mosquito coils, remnant of pesticides, etc. The main advantage noticed from cultivating the habit of segregation and storage of waste at source is that the problematic easily degradable waste can be removed daily for processing at household level or at community level, and the non-degradable and hazardous wastes can be stored for comparatively a longer period, without mixing with biodegradable wastes. The first experiment in this regard in Kerala state was tried during 2003 at Kozhikode Municipal Corporation with the financial assistance of the Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India. Two bin

systems, green bin for biodegradable and white bin for non-degradable were issued to the residents. House to house collection was introduced by involving Kudumbasree (Women Self Help Groups) volunteers, which showed encouraging results.

Technologies such as pit composting ring composting, vermin composting and biogas plants are being promoted for processing of biodegradable wastes at household level and institutional level. Aerobic windrow composting, vermin composting and biogas plants are being promoted for processing of biodegradable waste at community level. In order to help the local bodies, the State Government in the Local Self Government Department has issued a comprehensive guideline on standards, specifications, operation and maintenance of protocol for the above mentioned processing technologies.

Solid Wasted management is an important component of sanitation. The solid waste management is a mandatory responsibility of Local Self Government institutions, as per provisions of the Kerala Municipality Act 1994, Kerala Panchayat Raj act 1994 and the Municipal Solid Waste (Management & Handling) Rules, 2000 notified under the Environment (Protection) Act. In order to make the waste management system more effective, implementation of the Municipal Solid Waste Rules has been done, which necessitates integrated Solid Waste management System (ISWMS) comprising of segregated storage of waste at source, primary and secondary collection system, street sweeping, regulated transportation, processing and disposal of rejects through engineered landfills. Thus, in brief, as per the provisions of the above legislations the LSGIs have been assigned with the mandatory responsibility to provide basic infrastructure for collection, conveyance, treatment and disposal of Municipal Solid waste. They are also responsible for operation and maintenance of such facilities. The District Collectors are responsible for overall co- ordination of solid waste management activities undertaken by the LSGIs as per the MSW Rules. Therefore the State Government is responsible for coordinating assisting the LSGIs for implementing the MSW Rules.

The sectoral status study on Municipal Solid Waste Management done in Kerala has indicated that the total solid waste generation in the State is about 8300 tonnes per day. Studies have also indicated that 70-80% of the total waste generated is biodegradable in nature and these putrescible waste needs to be managed within 24 hours. Of the total, 13% of the waste is generated by the five City Corporations, 23% by the 53 Municipalities and the rest by the 999 Grama Panchayats (2006 data)

7.16 Municipal Solid Waste Generation in Kerala

| Local Governments | Population (Census 2001) | Per capita waste generation in gm | Waste generation per day in tone (2006) |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 5 City Corporations | 2456618 | 400 | 1091 |
| 53 Municipalities | 5810307 | 300 | 1935 |
| 999 Grama Panchayats | 23574449 | 200 | 5312 |
| Total | | | 8338 |

In the state, 27 Municipalities and all the five Municipal Corporations have already completed the construction of Solid Waste Processing Plants and made the plant operational. They have been following the treatment technology based on biological processing of Municipal Solid waste, using mainly the Windrow Composting and biogas plants, as specified in the MSW Rules. The Suchitwa Mission has been focusing and filling the gap in the field of Solid Waste Management in urban areas and focusing in activities mainly at Grama Panchayats and small Municipality level. The Kerala sustainable Urban Development Project (KSUDP) has been involved in providing technical and financial support to Municipal Corporations, and some of the major Municipalities under the JNNURM/UIDSSMT schemes. Even though, the technical and financial support have been extended to Municipal Corporations and major Municipalities, through the KSUDP project, there are gaps and issues in those LSGIs in the field of solid waste management. Present status of implementation of Solid Waste Management System in ULBs has been assessed and a summary of the same is given below.

7.17 Status of Implementation of Integrated Solid Waste Management

Projects in Urban Local Bodies

| Components | No. of UIBs | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|---------|----------|----------|
| | Nil | Minimal | Moderate | Adequate |
| Primary Collection | 25 | 25 | 13 | 2 |
| Source Segregation | 53 | 9 | 3 | |
| Transportation | 25 | 4 | 31 | 5 |
| Processing | 16 | 34 | 13 | 2 |

The five City Corporations and 53 Municipalities were supported with partial financial assistance from the Suchitwa Mission for establishing full-fledged integrated Municipal Solid Waste Management Facility, with financial support from the state Plan. Funds have also been made available for solid waste management from LSG fund, and financial resource of Jawaharlal Nehru National Urban Renewal Mission Urban Renewal Mission, Urban Infrastructure Development

scheme for small and medium Towns and Kerala Sustainable Urban Development Project. However, there are certain technical issues like odour nuisance, open dumps, menace from flies, birds and dog, need to collect and treat leach ate, need for proper mechanization of processing plants, need to protect the site with boundary wall and barbed fencing, need to have a proper sanitary landfill system, need to have a resource recovery centre, need to have a proper waste management system for slaughterhouses, etc, that required to be addressed for mitigating the environmental impacts linked to ISWM facilities, in general, and waste processing plants, in particular.

The suchitwa Mission has also been providing technical support and part financial assistants to the Grama Panchayats for establishing solid waste management activities. A three level approach is being taken in this regard. At household level, Institution level and community level, biological treatment technologies are being followed for the purpose of source treatment of bio degradable waste. The suchitwa Mission has been giving technical approval and part financial support to Rural LSGIs for establishing solid waste management facilities under the centrally sponsored programme of Total Sanitation Campaign (TSC) and from Plan Schemes of the suchitwa Mission.

At present, the Municipal Corporations and Major Municipalities have been following the treatment technology based on biological processing of Municipal Solid Waste, using mainly the Windrow Composting and biogas plants, as specified in the MSW Rules. Those LSGIs have been facing the difficulties such as lack of adequate land for disposal of rejects from the compost plants, inadequacies of processing facilities and odour nuisance, excessive leach ate generation, water pollution and other environmental issues from operation of the compost plants. The major issues faced by these plants are being highlighted by media and there are public protests in some urban local bodies. There is a wide spread public concern over the management of Municipal Solid Waste especially in Corporation and major Municipalities. Hence, the Government is in the process of searching for alternate or better technologies for solving the above mentioned issues in those urban LSGIs. The selected technological options are to tried under the Kerala condition, in consideration of its special waste characteristics, climatic conditions, land constraints, environmental sensitiveness, etc.

There are a lot of environmental and operational issues due to mixing of waste plastic carry bags with municipal solid wastes. Therefore, the LSGIs are facing lot of problems in their waste treatment activities due to higher percentage of plastic waste. More over unscientific disposal of waste plastic carry bags led to various environmental issues in the State. The Plastic Waste (Management and handling) Rules, 2011 notified under Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 insist

that the local bodies have to take action for collection of waste plastic carry bags and to take action for using the collected carry bags for mixing it with bitumen for road tarring and or co-incineration in the kilns of cement plants. The LSGIs are as part of their waste management projects, are planning to establish Plastic shredding Units at Grama Panchayat and Municipality level, for shredding the collected waste plastic carry bags. There is therefore an urgent need for utilization of these shredded plastic carry bags for road tarring or co- incineration in the Cement Kilns, as stipulated in the said Rules. In the case of sanitary latrines, Kerala has a good record. We have extensive coverage of sanitary latrines in the state. The coverage increased exponentially in the 90's backed up by a well organized programme and commitment of funds. Table 3 gives the progressive achievement in provision of household sanitary latrines in the state.

7.18 Household sanitary latrines: Access to sanitation facilities

| Time line | 1991 | 1995 | 2001 | 2005 |
|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Rural household with toilets (%) | 44 | 73.4 | 81.3 | 94.9 |
| Urban Household with toilets (%) | 73 | 90.0 | 92.0 | 98.3 |

Emerging challenges of waste management in Kerala are many. Following are a few important challenges:

- Per capita generation of wastes in Local Self Governments in Kerala is higher than those in other states due to the peculiar consumption pattern in the State.
- Primary collection is limited to urban local self Governments. Storage of waste at source is limited to a few cities and towns.
- Plastic wastes and e-wastes are on the increase.
- After attaining high coverage of sanitary latrines, the remaining target mostly consists of landless people or those having very low extent of land, where construction of toilets poses a major challenge.
- High water table areas particularly in the coastal and in low lying areas like Kuttanad pose a technological challenge.
- Septage treatment has not been addressed so far.

7.19 Districtwise and scheme wise expenditure details scheme: solid waste management

| SL. NO. | NAME OF DISTRICT | YEAR | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| | | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 | 2011-12 |
| 1 | Thiruvananthapuram | 2,490,000 | 0 | 2,577,500 | 82,610,050 |
| 2 | Kollam | 1,117,000 | 0 | 225,000 | 38,920,433 |
| 3 | Pathanmathitta | 0 | 115,000 | 488,000 | 1,035,000 |
| 4 | Alappuzha | 0 | 0 | 225,000 | 24,891,892 |
| 5 | Kottayam | 1,000,000 | 3,526,000 | 1,596,000 | 22,103,666 |
| 6 | Idukki | 0 | 600,000 | 0 | 11,457,500 |
| 7 | Ernakulam | 3,226,000 | 0 | 1,966,000 | 26,293,828 |
| 8 | Thrissur | 570,000 | 500,000 | 1,489,000 | 27,815,000 |
| 9 | Palakkad | 4,628,000 | 2,734,000 | 0 | 18,311,483 |
| 10 | Malappuram | 860,000 | 0 | 1,600,000 | 55,172,750 |
| 11 | Kozhikode | 1,127,000 | 0 | 738,000 | 6,590,306 |
| 12 | Wayanad | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,586,033 |
| 13 | Kannur | 600,000 | 1,445,000 | 1,950,000 | 77,503,595 |
| 14 | Kasaragod | 4,126,000 | 220,000 | 263,000 | 22,517,817 |
| TOTAL | | 19,744,000 | 9,140,000 | 13,117,500 | 416,809,353 |

Source: suchitwa Mission

7.20 Districtwise and scheme wise expenditure details

Scheme: integrated low cost sanitation (ilcs)

| SL.NO | NAME OF DISTRICT | YEAR |
|--------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | 2010-11 |
| 1 | Ernakulam | 3,702,000 |
| 2 | Palakkad | 6,565,000 |
| 3 | Malappuram | 5,428,000 |
| 4 | Kozhikode | 2,593,000 |
| 5 | Kasaragod | 1,867,000 |
| TOTAL | | 20,155,000 |

Source: suchitwa Mission

**7.21 DISTRICTWISE AND SCHEME WISE EXPENDITURE DETAILS
SCHEME: GIRL FRIENDLY TOILET AND BABY FRIENDLY TOILET**

| SL.NO | NAME OF DISTRICT | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 |
|--------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| | | 1 | Thiruvananthapuram | 0 |
| 2 | Kollam | 119,000 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | Pathanmathitta | 0 | 0 | 33,500 |
| 4 | Alappuzha | 110,000 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | Ernakulam | 110,000 | 140,000 | 27,500 |
| 6 | Thrissur | 0 | 0 | 67,000 |
| 7 | Palakkad | 0 | 67,000 | 0 |
| 8 | Malappuram | 110,000 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 | Kozhikode | 110,000 | 67,000 | 0 |
| 10 | Wayanad | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 11 | Kannur | 0 | 100,500 | 0 |
| TOTAL | | 550,000 | 408,000 | 155,500 |

Source: suchitwa Mission

Bio-medical Waste

Hospitals in general, generate waste at an average rate of 1 Kg/bed/day. A small percentage of this waste is toxic and harmful not only to the staff and patients but also to the general public at large. The improper management of Bio-medical waste causes serious environmental problems in terms of air, water and land pollution. A study conducted by the World Health Organization in 1996, reveals that more than 50,000 people die every day from infectious diseases in the whole world. The situation has not improved yet. One of the reasons for the increase in infectious diseases is the improper waste management. Blood, body fluids and body secretions which are constituents of Bio-medical waste, harbor most of the viruses, bacteria and parasites that cause infection. Improper practices such as dumping of Bio-medical waste in municipal dustbins open spaces, water bodies etc. leads to the spread of diseases. Bio-medical waste can also cause health hazards to animals, birds and plan

7.22 Total Sanitation Campaign (TSC)-Physical Achievement from

April 2002 to March 2012

District-wise Physical Progress During 04/2002-03/2012

| Sl. No | District | IHHL (BPL) | IHHL (APL) | IHHL TOTAL | Sanitary Complex | School Toilets | Anganwadi Toilets | RSM | PC | SLWM | Total School covered |
|--------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------------------|
| 1 | Thiruvananthapuram | 134348 | 12496 | 146844 | 57 | 383 | 587 | 10 | 0 | 78 | 378 |
| 2 | Kollam | 95130 | 7290 | 102420 | 400 | 422 | 351 | 6 | 6 | 2 | 362 |
| 3 | Pathanamthitta | 53799 | 1200 | 54999 | 25 | 172 | 121 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 86 |
| 4 | Alappuzha | 114359 | 4500 | 118859 | 107 | 166 | 246 | 10 | 10 | 21 | 166 |
| 5 | Kottayam | 28118 | 1840 | 29958 | 30 | 165 | 133 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 83 |
| 6 | Idukki | 86535 | 13823 | 100358 | 61 | 139 | 248 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 82 |
| 7 | Ernakulam | 55916 | 16219 | 72135 | 62 | 365 | 394 | 7 | 2 | 37 | 365 |
| 8 | Thrissur | 51017 | 7051 | 58068 | 46 | 316 | 839 | 5 | 2 | 10 | 158 |
| 9 | Palakkad | 107018 | 24424 | 131442 | 49 | 289 | 520 | 6 | 0 | 2 | 165 |
| 10 | Malappuram | 61905 | 7850 | 69755 | 30 | 466 | 180 | 14 | 1 | 7 | 466 |
| 11 | Kozhikode | 42285 | 2140 | 44425 | 18 | 253 | 250 | 2 | 0 | 15 | 205 |
| 12 | Wayanad | 50655 | 2481 | 53136 | 41 | 84 | 94 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 43 |
| 13 | Kannur | 37628 | 18269 | 55897 | 40 | 174 | 374 | 3 | 3 | 33 | 174 |
| 14 | Kasaragode | 59153 | 23300 | 82453 | 32 | 281 | 382 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 186 |
| | Total | 977866 | 142883 | 1120749 | 998 | 3675 | 4719 | 67 | 24 | 240 | 2919 |

Source: Commissionerate of Rural Development

7.23 Year wise achievements of Physical Components

| Sl. No | Component | 2001-2002 | 2002-2003 | 2003-2004 | 2004-2005 | 2005-2006 | 2006-2007 | 2007-2008 | 2008-2009 | 2009-2010 | 2010-2011 | 2011-2012 | 2012-2013 |
|--------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 | IHHL BPL | 0 | 100867 | 108225 | 138982 | 130298 | 100087 | 246152 | 74297 | 56723 | 20047 | 2188 | 1560 |
| 2 | IHHL APL | 0 | 0 | 6800 | 27450 | 23688 | 21571 | 44033 | 7568 | 11579 | 194 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | TOTAL IHHL(BPL+ APL) | 0 | 100867 | 115025 | 166432 | 153986 | 121658 | 290185 | 81865 | 68302 | 20241 | 2188 | 1560 |
| 4 | Sanitary Complex | 0 | 71 | 331 | 110 | 31 | 24 | 63 | 89 | 153 | 58 | 68 | 24 |
| 5 | school Toilets | 0 | 112 | 757 | 435 | 320 | 221 | 672 | 605 | 448 | 29 | 76 | 30 |
| 6 | Anganwadi Toilets | 0 | 0 | 15 | 476 | 291 | 163 | 1416 | 713 | 1390 | 195 | 60 | 174 |

Source: suchitwa mission

166



GOVERNMENT OF
KERALA

**Department of Economics & Statistics
Thiruvananthapuram**

Website: www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in
Email: ecostatdir@gmail.com